INTRODUCTION
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
LIST OF STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

CHAPTER 1
DESIGN STANDARDS
1.1 Color and Material Finishes
1.2 Typography
1.3 Symbols
1.4 Logos
1.5 Standard Proportions and Character Spacing

CHAPTER 2
WAYFINDING & COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW AND PROGRAMMING
2.1 Static Sign Type Overview
2.1.1 Exterior Sign Type Overview
2.1.4 Interior Custom Sign Type Overview
2.1.9 Interior Modular Sign Type Overview
2.1.20 Donor Sign Type Overview
2.2 Digital Sign Type Overview
2.3 Programming Guidelines
2.4 Visitor and Patient Communications Overview

CHAPTER 3
EXTERIOR SIGNAGE
3.0 Exterior Requirements Overview
3.2 Sign Type AA: Skyview Logo
3.2A.1 AA1: Skyview Logo
3.3 Sign Type BB: Building Identification at Canopy
3.3B.1 BB1: Building Identification on Canopy
3.3B.3 BB2: Building Identification on Wall of Fascia
3.4 Sign Type CC: Entrance Identification
3.4C.1 CC1: Entrance Identification Panel
3.4C.3 CC3: Entrance Identification Letters

CHAPTER 4
INTERIOR SIGNAGE: CUSTOM SIGN TYPES
4.2 Sign Type DD: Address Identification
4.2D.1 DD1: Overhead Address Identification
4.2D.3 DD2: Storefront Address Identification
4.2D.5 DD3: Back-of-House Entrance Identification
4.3 Sign Type EE: Brand Identification
4.3E.1 EE1: Entrance Logo Identification Panel
4.3E.2 EE1: Entrance Logo Identification
4.4 Sign Type CC: Parking Identification
4.4C.1 CC1: Pylon Parking Identification
4.4C.5 CC5: Building Mounted Parking Identification
4.4C.7 CC7: Emergency Identification
4.5 Sign Type MM: Existing Sign Re-Clad
4.5M.1 MM1: Existing Pylon Re-Clad
4.6 Sign Type NN: Pylon Identification
4.6N.1 NN1: Large Pylon Identification
4.6N.6 NN6: Small Pylon Identification
4.6N.8 NN8: Landscape Pylon Identification
4.7 Sign Type PP: Pedestrian Orientation
4.7P.1 PP1: Freestanding Pedestrian Kiosk
4.8 Sign Type QQ: Vehicular Information
4.8Q.1 QQ1: Large Pylon Vehicular Identification
4.8Q.4 QQ4: Small Pylon Vehicular Identification
4.9 Sign Type RR: Loading Dock Identification
4.9R.1 RR1: Large Loading Dock Bay ID
4.9R.2 RR2: Small Loading Dock Bay ID
4.10 Sign Type TT: Exterior Grade Plaque Sign
4.10T.1 TT1: Exterior Grade Staircase Identification
4.10T.5 TT5: Exterior Grade Room Identification
4.10T.6 TT6: Exterior Grade Regulatory Information
4.10T.7 TT7: Exterior Grade Regulatory (Fire Door)
4.10T.9 TT9: Exterior Grade Regulatory
4.10T.11 TT11: Exterior Grade Regulatory (Standpipes)
4.10T.13 TT13: Exterior Grade Loading Dock Clearance
4.10T.15 TT15: Exterior Grade Entrance Assistance

CHAPTER 5
INTERIOR SIGNAGE: DIGITAL SIGN TYPES
5.1 Sign Type DD: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.1D.1 DD1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.1D.3 DD3: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.2 Sign Type EE: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.2E.1 EE1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.3 Sign Type CC: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.3C.1 CC1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.4 Sign Type MM: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.4M.1 MM1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.5 Sign Type NN: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.5N.1 NN1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.6 Sign Type PP: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.6P.1 PP1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.7 Sign Type QQ: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.7Q.1 QQ1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.8 Sign Type RR: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.8R.1 RR1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.9 Sign Type TT: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.9T.1 TT1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.10 Sign Type DD: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.10D.1 DD1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.10D.3 DD3: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.11 Sign Type EE: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.11E.1 EE1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.12 Sign Type CC: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.12C.1 CC1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.13 Sign Type MM: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.13M.1 MM1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.14 Sign Type NN: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.14N.1 NN1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.15 Sign Type PP: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.15P.1 PP1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.16 Sign Type QQ: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.16Q.1 QQ1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.17 Sign Type RR: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.17R.1 RR1: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.18 Sign Type TT: Digital Sign Type Overview
5.18T.1 TT1: Digital Sign Type Overview
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### 4.S Sign Type S: Cafe Graphics
- 4.S.1 S1: Food Service Identification
- 4.S.3 S2: Food Service Identification Letters
- 4.S.4 S3: Servery Station Graphics
- 4.S.5 S4: Servery Station (Vertical)

### 5.0 Modular Overview
- 5.0.1 Infonorm® Overview
- 5.0.4 Infonorm® Specifications

### 5.1 Typical Paper Insert Layouts

### 5.2 Hassenfeld Branding Modifications

### 5.3 Sign Type E: Overhead Identification
- 5.E.1 Sign Type E Overview
- 5.E.3 Sign Type E Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.E.5 E3a-b: Overhead Identification
- 5.E.10 E4a-d: Large Flag
- 5.E.16 E5a-b: Small Flag
- 5.E.18 E6: Double Overhead Directional
- 5.E.20 E7: Wall Mounted Identification
- 5.E.21 E8: Safety Haven Flag
- 5.E.25 E9a-b: Small Overhead

### 5.4 Sign Type F: Public Area Identification
- 5.F.1 Sign Type F Overview
- 5.F.2 Sign Type F Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.F.3 F1: Public Area Identification
- 5.F.7 F2: Public Area Identification w/ Insert
- 5.F.11 F2.s: Soft Public Area Identification

### 5.5 Sign Type G: Laboratory Identification
- 5.G.1 Sign Type G Overview
- 5.G.2 Sign Type G Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.G.3 G1a: Non-Tactile Laboratory Identification
- 5.G.6 G2: Tactile Laboratory Identification w/ Quick Click Insert

### 5.6 Sign Type H: Public Room Identification
- 5.H.1 Sign Type H Overview
- 5.H.3 Sign Type H Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.H.4 H1: Patient Room Identification
- 5.H.7 H1.s: Soft Patient Room Identification
- 5.H.8 H2a: Patient Room Identification
- 5.H.11 H2.s: Soft Patient Room Identification
- 5.H.12 H2b: Patient Room Identification
- 5.H.15 H3a: Non-Tactile Patient Bed Identification
- 5.H.18 H3a.s: Soft Non-Tactile Patient Bed Identification
- 5.H.19 H3b: Non-Tactile Patient Bed Identification
- 5.H.22 H3b.s: Soft Non-Tactile Patient Bed Identification
- 5.H.23 H4: Office Identification w/ Single Insert
- 5.H.26 H4a: Office Identification w/ Single Insert and In Session Slider
- 5.H.28 H5: Office Identification w/ Triple Inserts
- 5.H.30 H5a: Office Identification w/ Double Inserts
- 5.H.32 H6: Large Conference Room Identification
- 5.H.35 H6a: Large Conference Room Identification w/ Slider
- 5.H.38 H7: Multi-Purpose Room Identification
- 5.H.40 H8: Single Insert

### 5.7 Sign Type J: Non-Public Room Identification
- 5.J.1 Sign Type J Overview
- 5.J.2 Sign Type J Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.J.3 J1: Tactile Room Number and Name Identification
- 5.J.6 J2: Tactile Room Number Identification
- 5.J.10 J3: Tactile Room Number Identification (Conference Room)
- 5.J.11 J4: Tactile Room Number and Name Identification w/ Flip Frame
- 5.J.14 J5: Tactile Room Number and Name Identification w/ Regulatory

### 5.8 Sign Type K: Amenity/Treatment Identification
- 5.K.1 Sign Type K Overview
- 5.K.2 Sign Type K Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.K.3 K1a: Large Amenity Identification
- 5.K.6 K1a.s: Soft Large Amenity Identification
- 5.K.8 K1b: Large Amenity Identification w/ Slider
- 5.K.11 K2a: Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider
- 5.K.14 K2b: Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert
- 5.K.17 K3a: Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider
- 5.K.20 K3b: Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider
- 5.K.23 K4a: Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider
- 5.K.26 K4b: Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert
- 5.K.29 K5a: Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider
- 5.K.32 K5b: Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider
- 5.K.35 K6a: Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert
- 5.K.38 K6b: Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider

### 5.9 Sign Type Q: Elevator Identification w/ Directory
- 5.Q.1 Sign Type Q Overview
- 5.Q.2 Sign Type Q Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.Q.3 Q1a: Elevator Identification w/ Large Directory
- 5.Q.8 Q1b: Elevator Identification w/ Medium Directory
- 5.Q.10 Q1c: Elevator Identification w/ Small Directory

### 5.10 Sign Type R: Directional/Directory Sign
- 5.R.1 Sign Type R Overview
- 5.R.2 Sign Type R Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.R.3 R1a: Large Directional w/ Header
- 5.R.7 R1b / R1c: Large Directional w/ Header (Off-Site)
- 5.R.10 R2: Large Directional
- 5.R.13 R3: Medium Directional
- 5.R.14 R4: Small Directional w/ Logo Identification (Off-Site)
- 5.R.17 R5: Small Directional w/ Logo Identification (Tactile, Off-Site)
- 5.R.20 R6: Small Directional
- 5.R.21 R6.s: Soft Small Directional

### 5.11 Sign Type T: Elevator Regulatory
- 5.T.1 Sign Type T Overview
- 5.T.2 Sign Type T Typical Installation Elevations
- 5.T.3 T1b: Elevator Egress
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST.5</th>
<th>T1c: Elevator Egress (Portrait)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST.8</td>
<td>T2a: Elevator Identification and Egress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST.11</td>
<td>T3a: Elevator Jamb Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST.12</td>
<td>T3b: Elevator Jamb Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST.14</td>
<td>T4a: Elevator Cab Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST.15</td>
<td>T4b: Elevator Cab Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST.17</td>
<td>T5a: Sabbath Elevator Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST.19</td>
<td>T5b: Sabbath Elevator Identification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.W</th>
<th>Sign Type W: Regulatory Identification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.W.1</td>
<td>W 1: Large Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.2</td>
<td>W 2: Small Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.3</td>
<td>W 3: Door Band Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.4</td>
<td>W 4: Laboratory Door Band Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.5</td>
<td>W 5: Elevator Machine Room Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.6</td>
<td>W 6: Accessible Restroom Directional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.7</td>
<td>W 7: Push/Pull Door Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.8</td>
<td>W 8: Interior Vision Barrier (Logo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.9</td>
<td>W 9: Interior Vision Barrier (Pattern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.10</td>
<td>W 9a: Interior Vision Barrier (Enhanced Visibility)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.11</td>
<td>W 9b: Interior Vision Barrier (Maximum Visibility)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.12</td>
<td>W 10: Door Caution Stripe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.13</td>
<td>W 11: Sintra Panel (Small)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.W.14</td>
<td>W 12: Safety Haven Decals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.V</th>
<th>Sign Type V: Maximum Occupancy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.V.1</td>
<td>V 1: Maximum Occupancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.2</td>
<td>V 2: Small Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.3</td>
<td>V 3: Medium Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.4</td>
<td>V 4: Large Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.5</td>
<td>V 5: Exterior Door Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.6</td>
<td>V 6: Exterior Door Sign (Pattern)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.7</td>
<td>V 7: Exterior Door Sign (Vertical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.8</td>
<td>V 8: Exterior Door Sign (Horizontal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.9</td>
<td>V 9: Exterior Door Sign (Horizontal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.V.10</td>
<td>V 10: Exterior Door Sign (Horizontal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.X</th>
<th>Sign Type X: Regulatory Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.X.1</td>
<td>X 1: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.2</td>
<td>X 2: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.3</td>
<td>X 3: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.4</td>
<td>X 4: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.5</td>
<td>X 5: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.6</td>
<td>X 6: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.7</td>
<td>X 7: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.8</td>
<td>X 8: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.X.9</td>
<td>X 9: Regulatory Display System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.U</th>
<th>Sign Type U: Stair Identification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.U.1</td>
<td>U 1: Stair Identification (Patterns)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.U.2</td>
<td>U 2: Stair Identification (Tactile)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.U.3</td>
<td>U 3: Stair Identification (Non-Tactile)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.U.4</td>
<td>U 4: Stair Identification (No Exit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.U.5</td>
<td>U 5: Stair Identification (Egress)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.U.6</td>
<td>U 6: Stair Identification (Directional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.U.7</td>
<td>U 7: Fire Extinguisher/Hose Overhead Sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.U.8</td>
<td>U 8: Fire Extinguisher/Hose Cabinet Sign</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.T</th>
<th>Sign Type T: Elevator Identification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.T.1</td>
<td>T 1: Elevator Identification (Portrait)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.T.2</td>
<td>T 2: Elevator Identification (Restroom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.T.3</td>
<td>T 3: Elevator Identification (Jamb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.T.4</td>
<td>T 4: Elevator Identification (Cab)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHAPTER 6 DONOR SIGNAGE

#### 6.0 Donor Tier Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6.0.1</th>
<th>Donor Tier Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.0.2</td>
<td>Donor Nomenclature Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0.3</td>
<td>Donor Typographic Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0.4</td>
<td>Donor Hierarchy Standards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 6.1 Sign Type ZZ1-Z4: Donor Recognition Letters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6.1.1</th>
<th>ZZ1: Donor Recognition Letters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1.2</td>
<td>ZZ2: Donor Recognition Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.3</td>
<td>ZZ3: Donor Recognition Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.4</td>
<td>ZZ4: Donor Recognition Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6.1.5</th>
<th>ZZ1: Donor Recognition Letters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1.6</td>
<td>ZZ2: Donor Recognition Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.7</td>
<td>ZZ3: Donor Recognition Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.8</td>
<td>ZZ4: Donor Recognition Letters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHAPTER 7 DIGITAL SIGN TYPES

#### 7.0 Sign Type Y Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7.1</th>
<th>Sign Type Y Overview</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>Sign Type Y1: Digital Pylon – Vertical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Sign Type Y2: Digital Pylon – Horizontal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>Sign Type Y3: Physician Directory Kiosk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Sign Type Y4: Physician Directory – Wall Mount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHAPTER 8 VISITOR AND PATIENT COMMUNICATIONS

#### 8.1 Maps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.1.1</th>
<th>Maps Principles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.1.2</td>
<td>NYU Langone Pocket Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.3</td>
<td>NYU Langone Main Campus Map Formats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.4</td>
<td>NYU Langone Main Campus Map Formats</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHAPTER 9 SIGNAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPENDIX I</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i.1</td>
<td>Technical Specifications (Live File)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.2</td>
<td>Symbol Vector Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.3</td>
<td>Map Artwork Files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.4</td>
<td>Navigation Guide InDesign Files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.5</td>
<td>Infonet Sign Type Paper Inserts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.6</td>
<td>Full Size Typography Samples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPENDIX II</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ii.1</td>
<td>Shop Drawings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.2</td>
<td>Construction Drawings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ii.3</td>
<td>Regulatory CMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCIT Handbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL
“a world-class, patient-centered, integrated academic medical center.”

To achieve the vision NYU Langone Health, Real Estate Development and Facilities has been growing the institution’s landscape through mergers and capital improvement projects. RED+F's program of Signage & Wayfinding has taken measures to improve an individual's journey to these facilities, and ease navigation through its multiple campuses.

This Standards Manual further develops and documents the policy, strategy and design standards of the NYU Langone Health Wayfinding and Communications Master Plan. The purpose of the Manual is to provide graphic and technical specifications for the integrated wayfinding and communications system to be consistently implemented throughout the hospital's facilities. Expected language, design, and placement of the system's components is imperative to building a trusted and reliable wayfinding and communications system. Both the Master Plan and Standards Manual documents should be referenced by relevant consultants and staff members when implementing the system.

This Manual is a living, working document which will evolve and be adapted to the environmental branding and wayfinding communication needs of NYU Langone Health. In conjunction with the Manual, RED+F will be the arbiter of any future revisions, variations, and interpretations on project-specific customization of the signage.

SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL
The integrated system outlined in the Manual includes signage, digital tools, printed communications, and human interactions to improve navigation. It also outlines the framework for the development of the Centralized Database, a single, reliable and dedicated information source that is the foundation of the entire system, and which will enable the integrated system to grow and change, as needed, in real time.

CHAPTER 1
This chapter outlines overarching graphic standards that extend to all printed and digital communications, as well as signage, for reference by all users of the Manual.

CHAPTER 2
This chapter provides an overview of the overall integrated wayfinding system including the sign type family, digital components, and communications materials. Guidelines for programming sign types are also outlined, for reference by all users of the Manual.

CHAPTERS 3-4
Construction intent documentation for all custom exterior and interior sign types are detailed in Chapters 3 and 4 for bidding purposes. Layout examples for signage that has been implemented to date have been included as guidelines for all similar signage at other facilities, for reference by all design consultants.

CHAPTER 5
Construction intent documentation for all modular system sign types have been detailed in this chapter for bidding purposes. This chapter includes the majority of the necessary sign types for all facilities. Relevant pages should be pulled for bid purposes for all future projects by RED+F and/or design consultants. Additional sign types required for unique conditions should be based upon the aesthetic outlined in the Manual.

CHAPTER 6
Construction intent documentation for all donor sign types have been detailed in this chapter, as well as guidelines for specifying sign types based upon tiered gift values. This chapter should be referenced by Development, RED+F, and all design consultants.

CHAPTER 7
This chapter provides an overview of digital wayfinding and regulatory screen functionality and design. UX standards are detailed here, as well as graphic standards for homescreens, maps, and directional layouts. Additionally, this chapter provides outlines of the content management systems developed for each sign type.

CHAPTER 8
This chapter provides guidelines for the printed formats of the family of NYU Langone Health maps.

CHAPTER 9
Boilerplate technical specifications for signage bidding purposes.

APPENDIX
Reference documents including symbol vector artwork, full size typography samples, digital signage shop drawings and content management handbooks.

DIGITAL CONTENTS
Necessary digital files to implement the integrated system can be accessed via; https://nyulangone.org/vendor-supplier-information/real-estate-development-facilities-design-guidelines
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The team would like to thank those with ongoing contributions to maintain this manual:

Executive Leadership
Vicki Match Suna, AIA
Executive Vice President and Vice Dean for
Real Estate Development and Facilities

Editor-in-Chief
Fred Alvarez
Senior Director of Design

Editors
Alexandria Lee
Assistant Director of Signage/Wayfinding
Daniel Starr
Project Manager for Signage/Wayfinding

Contributors
RED+F Signage/Wayfinding Team
Space Planning and Management
Regulatory Affairs
Communications
Two Twelve
LVCK Environmental Graphics
# LIST OF STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Thick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Width</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ptd.</td>
<td>painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mtd.</td>
<td>mounted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/</td>
<td>with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/o</td>
<td>without</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHB</td>
<td>Very High Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>To Be Determined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 1
DESIGN STANDARDS

1.1 Color and Material Finishes
1.2 Typography
1.3 Symbols
1.4 Logos
1.5 Standard Proportions
# NYU Langone Health Standard Wayfinding and Communications Color Palette

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>COLOR MATCH</th>
<th>PAINT</th>
<th>VINYL</th>
<th>PANTONE</th>
<th>CMYK</th>
<th>HEXADECIMAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F5</td>
<td>NYULH Purple</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 2597</td>
<td>C78 M94 Y0 K0</td>
<td>#580F8B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>NYULH Dark Gray</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone Cool Gray 11</td>
<td>C0 M0 Y0 K80</td>
<td>#53565A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Pathway Blue</td>
<td>Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 776 Santa Monica Blue</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>C75 M37 Y23 K1</td>
<td>#2981A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Pathway Green</td>
<td>Benjamin Moore Color Preview 2036-20 776 Irish Moss</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>C73 M9 Y80 K0</td>
<td>#5CA446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Pathway Yellow</td>
<td>Sherwin Williams 6664 Marigold</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>C5 M48 Y100 K0</td>
<td>#E49D25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>Standard Neutral</td>
<td>Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 1616 Stormy Sky</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>C17 M24 Y25 K49</td>
<td>#766F6F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Benjamin Moore Classic Colors Interior / Exterior Ready Mix Black</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F4</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Benjamin Moore Classic Colors Interior Ready Mix Decorators White</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#FFFFFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F7</td>
<td>Medium Gray</td>
<td>Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 1607 Englewood Cliffs</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#766F6F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F8</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td>Benjamin Moore Classic Colors 1614 Delray Gray</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F9</td>
<td>Regulatory Red</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 3517</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10</td>
<td>Regulatory Green</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 348</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F11</td>
<td>Regulatory Yellow</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 129</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12</td>
<td>Regulatory Blue</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 2196</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13</td>
<td>Regulatory Brown</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 175</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15</td>
<td>Metallic Purple</td>
<td>Azko Nobel Color Map 346F6</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F16</td>
<td>Metallic Gray</td>
<td>Azko Nobel Color Map 358E4</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17</td>
<td>Metallic Lt. Gray</td>
<td>Azko Nobel Color Map 359C2</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18</td>
<td>Metallic Med. Gray</td>
<td>Azko Nobel Color Map 359F3</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>#000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Colors shown on table are for reference only are NOT to be used for color matching.

**COLOR STANDARDS**

The colors specified must be the same every time they are used so that people associate them with the brand Wayfinding and Communications System. All signage, print, and digital media that are a part of the system must be produced so that the colors match those specified on this page.

All applications to signage to be matte finish.
### Hassenfeld Children's Hospital at NYU Langone Health Standard Wayfinding Color Palette

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>COLOR MATCH</th>
<th>PAINT / VINYL</th>
<th>PANTONE</th>
<th>CMYK</th>
<th>HEXADECIMAL (RGB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F5</td>
<td>NYULH Purple</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 2597</td>
<td>C78 M94 Y0 K0</td>
<td>#580F8B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6</td>
<td>NYULH Dark Gray</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone Cool Gray 11</td>
<td>C0 M0 Y0 K80</td>
<td>#53565A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F20</td>
<td>Bethesda Fountain</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 306</td>
<td>C83 M1 Y0 K0</td>
<td>#00B5E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F21</td>
<td>Yellow Mustard</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 2011</td>
<td>C0 M48 Y99 K0</td>
<td>#ED9B33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F22</td>
<td>Hotdog</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 1787</td>
<td>C0 M91 Y60 K0</td>
<td>#F4364C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F23</td>
<td>Battery Park</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone 563</td>
<td>C55 M0 Y29 K7</td>
<td>#6BBBAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F24</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Nazdar 9700 Series</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>C0 M0 Y0 K0</td>
<td>#FFFFFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F25</td>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td>To match Pantone</td>
<td>Pantone Cool Gray 1</td>
<td>C0 M0 Y0 K15</td>
<td>#D9D9D6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Colors shown on table are for reference only are NOT to be used for color matching.

**COLOR STANDARDS**

The colors specified must be the same every time they are used so that people associate them with the the brand Wayfinding and Communications System. All signage, print, and digital media that are a part of the system must be produced so that the colors match those specified on this page.

All applications to signage to be matte finish.
## Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>MATERIAL / FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F30</td>
<td>Infonorm® Non-Glare Acrylic Glass or P99 for non-Infonorm signs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F31</td>
<td>Clear Anodized Aluminum w/ No. 4 Horizontal Brushed Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F32</td>
<td>Stainless Steel w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F33</td>
<td>Permalight® Item No. 81-1026 Photoluminescent Matte White Rigid PVC Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F34</td>
<td>Translucent White Acrylic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F35</td>
<td>P95 Frosted acrylic with back-ptd. finish: F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F36</td>
<td>P95 Frosted acrylic with back-ptd. finish: F24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40a</td>
<td>Small Format Paper Insert: Mohawk Superfine, Smooth Finish 100# Text White w/ CMYK digital output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F40b</td>
<td>Large Format Paper Insert: Q799JA HP Premium Instant-Dry Gloss Photo Paper w/ CMYK digital output and single-sided lamination, background of 20% PMS Warm Gray 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F42</td>
<td>Stainless Steel w/ Non-Directional Fine Grain Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F43</td>
<td>Soft Silicone Rubber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F53</td>
<td>Black Vinyl: Scotchcal Opaque 7725-22 Matte Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F54</td>
<td>White Vinyl: Scotchcal Opaque 7725-20 Matte White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F55</td>
<td>Translucent NYULH Purple Vinyl: Oracal Translucent 8800-040 Violet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F60</td>
<td>Etched Vinyl: Scotchcal Translucent 7725SE-314 Dusted Crystal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F64</td>
<td>Silver Vinyl: Scotchcal Opaque 7725-120 Satin Aluminum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F66</td>
<td>White Vinyl: Scotchcal Translucent 3630-20 White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SIGNAGE MATERIALS

**NOTES**

The colors specified must be the same every time they are used so that people associate them with the brand Wayfinding and Communications System. All signage, print, and digital media that are a part of the system must be produced so that the colors match those specified on this page.

Material and paint finishes should be coordinated with NYU Langone and their consultants.

Use Material Finish F40a for small format inserts, 8 1/2” x 11” or smaller. Use material Finish F40b for large format inserts, 11” x 17” or larger.

All colors and materials to have a matte finish.
Sample Message Text

Example 1 - Adobe Systems Utopia Standard Regular

TACTILE COPY

Example 2 - Linotype Univers 55 Roman

Typical 1" Cap Height in Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPEFACE</th>
<th>1&quot; LETTER &quot;N&quot;</th>
<th>1&quot; NUMBER &quot;1&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1 - Utopia Std. Regular</td>
<td>110.26 pts</td>
<td>114.65 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T3 - Univers LT Std. 55 Roman</td>
<td>99.75 pts</td>
<td>104.1 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4 - Univers LT Std. 55 Oblique</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T5 - Univers LT Std. 65 Bold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T12 - Univers LT Std. 45 Light</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T13 - Univers LT Std Condensed 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T14 - Univers LT Std 67 Bold Condensed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T10 - Times New Roman</td>
<td>108.74 pts</td>
<td>106.55 pts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T19 - Benton Sans</td>
<td>973 pts</td>
<td>973 pts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NOTES

All room numbers should be obtained from RED+F prior to developing sign location plans and sign message schedule.

Room numbers will be provided with building prefix, floor number, and room number.

Sign layouts should be formatted so that a character space is inserted between the prefix, floor number, and room number. Where a series of room numbers are included on a sign, the prefix and floor number are dropped from the second number and an en dash (–) is used to separate the numbers, with a character space to either side.

Measurements of alpha characters are based on the height of the capital letter "N." Measurements of numbers are based on the numeral "1."

Tactile copy should be adjusted to ensure both alpha and numeric characters comply with ADA copy height requirements.
Typography Specifications

Notation:
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to “Optical” and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

Patient

+25 Letter Spacing
For Type Sizes 1” and Greater

+10 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes 5/16” - 1”

PATIENT

+50 Letter Spacing
For Donor Signs Set in All Caps

0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes Less Than 5/16”
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC. Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to “Optical” and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left. Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here. Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
**TYPOGRAPHY**

T3 - **Univers LT Standard 55 Roman**

**NOTES**

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to “Optical” and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

---

**Patient**

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

**PATIENT**

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions
ABCDEF GHJKLM NOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

T4 - Linotype Univers 55 Oblique / Optical

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
**TYPOGRAPHY**

**T5 - UNIVERS LT STANDARD 65 BOLD**

---

**NOTES**

Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to “Optical” and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

---

**Patient**

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes Less Than 1”

---

**PATIENT**

+30 Letter Spacing / Optical
For Type Sizes 1” and Greater
Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions
Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

ABCDEFGHijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

T13 - Linotype Univers 57 Condensed / Optical

NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

T10 - Times New Roman Regular / Optical

Patient

+10 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890

T19 - Benton Sans Regular

Patient

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions
Кернинг, интерлиньяж, и межсимвольное расстояние всех шрифтов должны соответствовать примерам в этом руководстве, которое было создано в программе Adobe Illustrator CC.

Дизайнеры, работающие в Adobe Illustrator CC, должны настроить кернинг на "Optical" и интерлиньяж на значения, указанные слева.

Подрядчики по изготовлению знаков и другие пользователи должны сравнить свой интерлиньяж и кернинг с примерами, приведенными в этом руководстве, и внести соответствующие изменения, чтобы точно соответствовать размещению, показанному здесь.

Дизайнеры, подрядчики по изготовлению знаков и/или другие пользователи несут ответственность за приобретение указанных шрифтов.

Пациент

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions
NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to “Optical” and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

TYPOGRAPHY
T21 - UNIVERS LT CYRILLIC 55 OBLIQUE
T7 - Univers LT Cyrillic 55 Oblique / Optical
For All Conditions
TYPOGRAPHY
T22 - UNIVERS LT CYRILLIC 65 BOLD

NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to “Optical” and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

+0 Letter Spacing / Optical
For All Conditions

Пациент
NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to “Optical” and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

TYPOGRAPHY
T24 - ADOBE HEBREW
T11 - Adobe Hebrew Regular / Optical
+25 Letter Spacing
NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
T16 - Nafees Regular
+25 Letter Spacing

NOTES
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC. Users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
Kerning, letter spacing, and word spacing of all typography is to match the examples in this Standards Manual, which was produced in Adobe Illustrator CC.

Designers working in Adobe Illustrator CC, should have kerning set to "Optical" and letter spacing set to the numeric value(s) noted at left.

Sign contractors and other users shall compare their tracking and letter spacing with the examples provided and adjust them accordingly to exactly match the spacing shown here.

Designers, sign contractors and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

T28 - HELVETICA LIGHT GREEK

NOTES

Alpha:

+25 Letter Spacing / Optical

For All Conditions
NYU Langone Health
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

Symbols

Amenities

Notes
For digital applications use symbols on sheet 7.1.1.
SYMBOLS

AMENITIES

NOTES
For digital applications use symbols on sheet 7.1.1.
NOTES
This symbol set is derived from the Hablamos Juntos tested set of symbols and has been specifically linked to referent destinations within NYU Langone Health. The symbols should only be used for the destinations listed here.

For digital applications use symbols on sheet 7.1.1.
This symbol set should be used to identify laboratory hazards and warnings. The symbols must be used in the color specified to be compliant with Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL) 5th Edition, National Fire Protection Association 45, 2012, and the New York City Fire Code, 2008. See Sheet 5.1.3 for layout specifications.

For digital applications use symbols on sheet 7.1.1.
NOTES

The Two Color Logo should be used for Exterior Signage and Off-site locations on lighter backgrounds. The One Color Logo should be used when installation height (i.e. Sign Type AA1) or material (i.e. Sign Type A) require one color for legibility and/or architectural condition.

The Skyview Modifications has been specifically developed for use on Sign Type AA1 in order to maintain legibility. This logo version is ONLY to be used for signage that is installed at skyview levels.

RED+F will make final determination of the use of the Logo or Letters as well as the color and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architecture.

Refer to the NYU Langone Health Brand Center to obtain usage guides for individual entity brands.
NOTES
These Hassenfeld Brand elements are used on various sign types within the Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital.

The Display-scale Lockup should be the typical format used for signage. The Primary-scale Lockup is only to be used in instances where the logo is less than 2” tall.

Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on incorporating the Hassenfeld Brand onto wayfinding signs.

Refer to the NYU Langone Health Brand Center to obtain usage guides for individual entity brands.
The relationships between the symbols and typography must always be consistent in proportion. These layouts specify the requirements at varying sizes. Specific dimensions are identified for each sign type in the subsequent chapters.
NOTES
The relationships between the Logo and adjacent destination typography are adjusted as required per architectural conditions.
Specific dimensions are identified for each sign type in subsequent chapters.
1. **Typical Size Relationship**

   NTS

2. **Typography Relationship - Donor + Hassenfeld Program Name**

   NTS

---

**STANDARD PROPORTIONS**

**HASSENFELD LOGO AND TYPE RELATIONSHIP**

**NOTES**

The relationships between the Logo and adjacent destination typography are adjusted as required per architectural conditions.

Specific dimensions are identified for each sign type in subsequent chapters.
CHAPTER 2
WAYFINDING & COMMUNICATIONS 
OVERVIEW AND PROGRAMMING

2.1 Static Sign Type Overview
2.2 Digital Sign Type Overview
2.3 Programming Guidelines
2.4 Visitor and Patient Communications Overview
Exterior identification and regulatory sign types should be programmed consistently throughout NYU Langone Health facilities. These sign types should be used according to zoning requirements outlined by the City of New York. For hierarchy guidelines, see Chapter 3.
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: EXTERIOR SITE IDENTIFICATION AND DIRECTION

Exterior vehicular and orientation sign types should be programmed as applicable per NYU Langone Health facility. These sign types should be used according to zoning requirements outlined by the City of New York. For hierarchy guidelines, see Chapter 3.

---

**Sign Type KK2**
Building Mounted Parking Identification

---

**Sign Type KK1**
Pylon Parking Identification

**Sign Type KK3**
Emergency Identification

**Sign Type MM1**
Existing Pylon Re-Clad

**Sign Type NN1**
Large Pylon Identification

**Sign Type NN2**
Small Pylon Identification

**Sign Type NN3**
Landscape Pylon Identification

**Sign Type PP1**
Pedestrian Orientation

---

**Sign Type QQ1**
Large Pylon Vehicular Information

**Sign Type QQ2**
Small Pylon Vehicular Information

---

© TWO TWELVE  |  PRINTED MARCH 2023  |  VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

---

STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW
Exterior Sign Types

---

2.1.2
Exterior identification and regulatory sign types should be programmed consistently throughout NYU Langone Health facilities. These sign types should be used according to zoning requirements outlined by the City of New York. For hierarchy guidelines, see Chapter 3.

**Sign Type TT1**
Exterior Grade Stair Identification

**Sign Type TT2**
Exterior Grade Room Identification (Non-Tactile)

**Sign Type TT4**
Exterior Grade Regulatory Information

**Sign Type TT5**
Exterior Grade Regulatory (Fire Door)

**Sign Type TT9**
Entrance Assistance

**Sign Type RR1**
Loading Dock Bay ID (Large)

**Sign Type RR2**
Loading Dock Bay ID (Small)

**Sign Type TT6**
Exterior Grade Regulatory

**Sign Type TT7**
Exterior Grade Regulator (Standpipes)

**Sign Type TT8**
Exterior Grade Loading Dock Clearance

**Sign Type RR2**
Loading Dock Bay ID (Small)

**17'-06" CLEARANCE**

**1200 FDR DRIVE**

**STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: EXTERIOR BACK-OF-HOUSE**
Interior custom sign types should be programmed at NYU Langone Health facilities according to the guidelines in Chapter 4. All identification sign type finishes should be coordinated with the facility's architectural finishes.

**Sign Type A1–A4**
Brand Identification

**Sign Type B1–B7**
Entity / Area Identification Letters

**Sign Type C1**
Area Identification Panel

**TISCH HOSPITAL**
- Pediatrics
- Pediatric Critical Care
- Neonatal Critical Care

**Name of Medical Department**

**Sign Type C2**
Hassenfeld Area Identification

**NYU Langone Health**
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual
Interior custom sign types should be programmed when a higher level of finish is desired along the main public corridor of a facility. At NYU Langone Health's Main Campus, use of these sign types is required on corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) and finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. When these sign types are programmed at other facilities, F2 (Standard Neutral) or F5 (NYULH Purple) should be used in place of the pathway color.
Interior custom sign types should be programmed when a higher level of finish is desired along the main public corridor of a facility. At NYU Langone Health’s Main Campus, use of these sign types is required on corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) and finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. When these sign types are programmed at other facilities, F2 (Standard Neutral) or F5 (NYULH Purple) should be used in place of the pathway color.
Interior custom sign types should be programmed when a higher level of finish is desired along the main public corridor of a facility. At NYU Langone Health’s Main Campus, use of these sign types is required on corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e., Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) and finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. When these sign types are programmed at other facilities, F2 (Standard Neutral) or F5 (NYULH Purple) should be used in place of the pathway color.

**Sign Type P1**
Elevator Identification - Inset Panel

**Sign Type P2**
Elevator Identification - Apllied Vinyl

**Sign Type P3**
Elevator Identification - Surface Mounted Panel
Interior custom identification sign types have been developed for cafes at the Main Campus. Use of these sign types is limited to cafes, and finishes should correspond to the pathway on which it is located. All other sign type finishes should be coordinated with the facility's architectural finishes.
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR IDENTIFICATION AND DIRECTIONAL

Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Modular identification and directional overhead signs are to be programmed at locations throughout NYU Langone Health facilities as applicable. These sign types, however, are not to be used for locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway).

---

**Sign Type E3a**
Overhead Identification

**Sign Type E3b**
Overhead Identification

**Sign Type E4a**
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag w/ Symbol

**Sign Type E4b**
Large Wall Mounted Flag w/ Symbol

**Sign Type E4c**
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag w/ Numbers or Letters

**Sign Type E4d**
Large Wall Mounted Flag w/ Numbers or Letters

**Sign Type E5a**
Small Ceiling Mounted Flag

**Sign Type E5b**
Small Wall Mounted Flag

**Sign Type E6**
Double Overhead Directional

**Sign Type E8**
Safety Haven Flag

**Sign Type E9a**
Ceiling Mounted Small Overhead

**Sign Type E9b**
Wall Mounted Small Overhead

**Sign Type E7a**
Wall Mounted Identification

**Sign Type E7b**
Wall Mounted Identification

---

**Clinical Integration Station**

**Physical Therapy Treatment**

**Clinical Integration Station**

**Physical Therapy Treatment**

**↑ Rheumatology/Infusion and Seligman Center**

**Total Joint Replacement ↑**

**Non-Invasive Cardiology**

**Non-Invasive Cardiology**

**14-23**

**14-23**

**14**

**14**
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR ADA ROOM SIGNS

Interior Modular ADA sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. ADA signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital as applicable. When ADA sign types are required at locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.
Interior Modular ADA sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. ADA signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital as applicable. When ADA sign types are required at locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR ADA ROOM SIGNS

Interior Modular ADA sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. ADA signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital as applicable. When ADA sign types are required at locations on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.
Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Directory and directional signs are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable. When these directory or directional types are required on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR EGRESS INFORMATION

Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable. When regulatory sign types are required on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated.

Sabbath Elevator
This elevator stops on every floor on Jewish holidays and the Sabbath

Sabbath Elevator
This elevator stops on every floor on Jewish holidays and the Sabbath

Sabbath Elevator Identification

Sabbath Elevator Identification

Non-Tactile Stair Identification
(Occupancy Side Door)

Non-Tactile Stair Identification
(Stair Side Door)

Elevator Jamb Identification

Elevator Jamb Identification

Elevator Cab Identification

Elevator Cab Identification

Exit Directional

No Exit

Tactile Exit Identification
(Occupancy Side Wall)

No Exit

Elevator Identification and Egress

Elevator Identification and Egress

Elevator Identification

Elevator Identification

Floor 12

Floor 16

Floor 15

Floor 19

Floor G–2, 9-15
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR REGULATORY

Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable.
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR REGULATORY

Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable.

- **Sign Type W9**: Interior Vision Barrier
- **Sign Type W9a**: Interior Vision Barrier (Enhanced Visibility)
- **Sign Type W9b**: Interior Vision Barrier (Maximum Visibility)
- **Sign Type W10**: Door Caution Stripe
- **Sign Type W11**: Push/Pull Identification
- **Sign Type W12**: Safety Haven Decals
- **Sign Type W13**: Floodgate Sign
- **Sign Type W15**: Printed Sintra Panel (small)
- **Sign Type W16**: Printed Sintra Panel (large)
- **Sign Type W17**: Do Not Flush (Acrylic Panel)
- **Sign Type W18**: Recycle (Bin Label)
- **Sign Type W19**: Recycle (Service Area / Cart)
- **Sign Type W20**: Recycle (Service Area / Cart)

Verbally or physically abusing one of our staff is not tolerated at NYU Langone.
Interior Modular sign types are the predominant signage standard for all NYU Langone Health facilities. Regulatory sign types are to be programmed at locations throughout the hospital facilities as applicable.
STATIC SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW: INTERIOR MODULAR HASSENFELD

With the exception of Regulatory sign types, Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components as outlined in Chapter 5. The sign types shown here are examples of directional, identification, room, and regulatory sign types that have been implemented at the Hassenfeld Children's Hospital on NYU Langone's Main Campus.

See Chapter 5 for more details on how to modify Hassenfeld sign types.

→ Kimmel Elevators
Restrooms

Sign Type E3c
Overhead Identification

Sign Type E4a
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag w/ Symbol

Sign Type E4d
Large Wall Mounted Flag w/ Numbers or Letters

Sign Type E5b
Small Wall Mounted Flag w/ Numbers or Letters

→ Restroom

Sign Type F1
Public Area Identification

Sign Type F1
Public Area Identification

Sign Type H1a
Patient Room/Bed Identification

Sign Type H6a
Large Conference Room Identification

Sign Type K1a
Large Amenity Identification

Sign Type K4a
Small Treatment Room Identification

Sign Type H4
Office Identification w/ Single Insert

Sign Type J1
Tactile Room Number and Name Identification

Sign Type U1b
Non-Tactile Stair Identification (Occupancy Side Door)

Sign Type U3
Tactile Exit Identification (Occupancy Side Wall)
Interior Soft Sign Types are used in any area that would typically need Modular ADA Signs, but require a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs in mental health facilities.
Donor Recognition Sign Types are to be programmed only as required by NYU Langone Health. These sign types are intended to be programmed in conjunction with identification sign types (Chapter 4 and 5). Finishes are to be determined on a project basis and should be coordinated with the architectural finishes and identification sign types.
Digital sign types serve code-required multi-lingual needs at NYU Langone Health’s facilities. Interactive digital sign types provide wayfinding information, physician directory information, and regulatory documents. All content for digital sign types is translated and available in NYU Langone required languages.
Although unique architectural conditions may compromise the ideal sign locations, programming should consider the following:

The NYU Langone Health Stakeholders should be consulted for the function and needs of the signs for their facilities.

Visibility should be studied, especially for overhead sign types, where architectural elements may create viewing obstacles.

If deemed appropriate, multiple sign panels with the same installation height may be installed side by side with 3" space between panels.

Over-signing should be avoided so as not to overwhelm patients and visitors and to alleviate visual clutter.

Custom Interior Sign Types (Chapter 4) have been designed for use in high traffic public corridors. Consideration should be given to the nature of the location when determining the use of Custom Sign Types. Material and Paint Finishes should be coordinated with the NYU Langone Health Design Team and their consultants.
Custom Interior Sign Types (Chapter 4) should be used at the Main Campus on the first floor corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway). These sign types are intended to reinforce the wayfinding strategy at the Main Campus.

Modular Interior Sign Types (Chapter 5) should be used throughout the Main Campus. These sign types are used for room identification, regulatory information, and upper level wayfinding. All modular signs programmed to be located on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) should correspond to the Pathway paint finish. For all other locations at the Main Campus, F2 (Standard Neutral) should be specified.

PROGRAMMING GUIDELINES: HASSENFELD FINISHES

Custom Interior Sign Types incorporating the Hassenfeld Brand should be employed at entrances and reception areas of all Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas. Refer to Chapter 4 for the design requirements of these sign types.

Certain Modular Interior Sign Types can be modified to incorporate the Hassenfeld Brand. These modified sign types should be used for patient-facing room identification, regulatory information, and wayfinding at all Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas. When creating sign location plans and documentation, maintain the typical Chapter 5 Sign Type designation and refer to Chapter 5, Section 5.2 for layout and finish modifications.
This sample location plan illustrates where signs should be installed. Each Sign Designator identifies a Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number which corresponds to the Message Schedule.

### SAMPLE PROGRAMMING DOCUMENTS
#### SIGN LOCATION PLAN - TYPICAL FACILITY

**NOTES**
- Sign Type: Refer to Sign Type Elevations
- Floor Level: Refer to Message Schedule

**J2-L4-119**
- Sign Type: Refer to Sign Type Elevations
- Floor Level: Refer to Message Schedule
- Sign Number: J2-L4-119
### MESSAGE SCHEDULE

**NYU_LA-050 NYU Langone Medical Center Center for Musculoskeletal Care**

**NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign Number</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Drawing No.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addendum #1 - 12/1/2011</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>NEW POST BID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X3b-L4-169</td>
<td>Accessibility (nondiscrimination/accessibility insert)</td>
<td>Regulatory Display System (11&quot;x17&quot; Insert w/ Header Text)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J1-L4-170</td>
<td>Mechanical Room</td>
<td>Tactile Room Number and Name Identification</td>
<td>4418A [braille]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E3a-L4-171</td>
<td>Sports Medicine Center</td>
<td>Overhead Identification</td>
<td></td>
<td>On hold pending client confirmation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J2-L4-172</td>
<td>4417A [braille]</td>
<td>Tactile Room Number Identification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2a-L4-173</td>
<td>[symbol] Elevator E Authorized Personnel only</td>
<td>Elevator Identification and Egress</td>
<td>Floor 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X1c-L4-174</td>
<td>[charity care insert]</td>
<td>Regulatory Display System (11&quot;x17&quot; Insert, No Header Text)</td>
<td></td>
<td>On hold pending client confirmation of quantity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2a-L4-175</td>
<td>[symbol] (elevator identification copy to be determined) (elevator access copy to be determined)</td>
<td>Elevator Identification and Egress</td>
<td>Floor 4</td>
<td>On hold pending client confirmation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES**

This sample Message Schedule corresponds to the Sign Location Plan on page 2.5.1. Each sign can be identified by the Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number. The message provided will be used by the sign fabricator to create each sign layout.

© TWO TWELVE  | PRINTED MARCH 2023  | VERSION 4.0

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SAMPLE PROGRAMMING DOCUMENTS
MESSAGE SCHEDULE - TYPICAL FACILITY
This sample location plan illustrates diagrammatically where signs should be installed throughout the Main Campus Pathway. Each Sign Designator identifies a Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number which corresponds to the Message Schedule.
### MESSAGE SCHEDULE

**NYU_LA-036 NYU Langone Medical Center Main Campus Pathways Signage**

**NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign Number</th>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Drawing No.</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary - 11/7/2011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S1-L1-100a**
- [touchscreen kiosk]
- Touch Screen Kiosk

**S2-L1-100c**
- [Orientation Map]
- Map Pylon

**Y1-L1-100b**
- [interactive touch screen]
- Touch Screen Display

**M1-L1-101**
- You are entering the Blue Pathway
- [elevator symbol] Tisch Elevators
- Kimmel Elevators
- Pediatric Elevators
- Portal Identification

**N1-L1-102**
- You are entering the Blue Pathway
- [arrow up] [elevator symbol] Tisch Elevators
- Kimmel Elevators
- Pediatric Elevators
- Digital Pylon

**Y2-L1-102a**
- [arrow up] Floor 1 Destinations
- Gift Shop
- Patient Resource Center
- Cafeteria
- Meditation Room
- Restrooms
- Directional Display

**M4-L1-103**
- You are on the Blue Pathway
- [arrow up]
- Main Lobby Entrance
- Exit to First Avenue
- Green and Yellow Pathways
- Overhead Directional - Fascia
- Mounted - single sided

**S1-L1-104a**
- [touchscreen kiosk]
- Touch Screen Kiosk

---

**NOTES**

This sample Message Schedule corresponds to the Sign Location Plan on page 2.5.3. Each sign can be identified by the Sign Type, Level, and Sign Number. The message provided will be used by the Sign Fabricator to create each sign layout.
Visitor and patient communications provide wayfinding information beyond signage. Printed maps provide a reliable and consistent image of the NYU Langone Health and its facilities. For complete details and specifications for printed map types and usages, see Chapter 8.

NYULH Pocket Guides

NYU Langone Health
Printed Main Campus Map
CHAPTER 3
EXTERIOR SIGNAGE

3.0 Exterior Requirements Overview
3.AA Sign Type AA: Skyview Logos
3.BB Sign Type BB: Building Identification
3.CC Sign Type CC: Entrance Identification
3.DD Sign Type DD: Address Identification
3.EE Sign Type EE: Brand Identification
3.KK Sign Type KK: Parking Identification
3.MM Sign Type MM: Existing Sign Re-Clad
3.NN Sign Type NN: Pylon Identification
3.PP Sign Type PP: Pedestrian Orientation
3.QQ Sign Type QQ: Vehicular Information
3.RR Sign Type RR: Loading Dock Identification
3.TT Sign Type TT: Exterior Grade Plaque Signs
3.VV Sign Type VV: Vision Barriers
Whether approaching by vehicle or foot, individuals need to be reassured that they have arrived at an NYU Langone Health facility. This confirmation is achieved through consistent application of the approved information hierarchy (see NYU Langone Health Wayfinding and Communications Master Plan, Chapter 3: Wayfinding and Communications Strategy).

In addition to consistency of message, the application of a unified aesthetic is critical to providing an easily recognizable cue for individuals to confirm their arrival.

Each NYU Langone Health facility will require several types of signage at any given entrance. The enterprise identity, building name and address, donor recognition, and directional signage must all co-exist at the entrance. While not every sign type will be used at every entrance, it is important to consider the placement of information such that it conforms with a consistent hierarchy across all facilities.

All exterior signage is subject to total square footage allowances as determined by city zoning permits and/or variances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Information Hierarchy</th>
<th>Multi-Entrance Facility Requirements</th>
<th>Single-Entrance Facility Requirements</th>
<th>Sign Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTANCE VIEW</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Skyview Logo*</td>
<td>NYU Langone Health Logo located at the top of primary buildings of seven (7) stories or more (95' A.F.F. minimum mounting height).</td>
<td>NYU Langone Health Logo located at the top of primary buildings of seven (7) stories or more (95' A.F.F. minimum mounting height).</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Building Identification</td>
<td>Name of building located at canopy level or higher and made up of dimensional letters ranging in size from 12”–27”. Typography should be all caps. Material finishes should be consistent with architectural finishes while also allowing sufficient contrast for visibility.</td>
<td>Name of building located at canopy level or higher and made up of dimensional letters in upper and lower case typography and ranging in size from 12”–22”. Material finishes should be consistent with architectural finishes while also allowing sufficient contrast for visibility.</td>
<td>BB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Building Donor Recognition</td>
<td>Full name of building donor located adjacent to Building Identification in all caps typography and ranging in size from 7”–20”.</td>
<td>Full name of building donor located adjacent to Building Identification in all caps typography and ranging in size from 10”–20”.</td>
<td>ZZ1 See Chapter 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Vehicular Arrival Pylon</td>
<td>Oriented perpendicular to the path of travel and legible from a vehicular approach. Pylon must convey the Brand Logo, building name, entrance name, and entrance address.</td>
<td>Oriented perpendicular to the path of travel and legible from a vehicular approach. Pylon must convey the logo, building name, entrance name, and entrance address.</td>
<td>MM NN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Vehicular Direction*</td>
<td>Oriented perpendicular to the path of travel and legible from a vehicular approach. Pylons provide vehicular direction where driveways / interior campuses require more clarity or pedestrian safety.</td>
<td></td>
<td>QQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PEDESTRIAN VIEW</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Entrance Identification</td>
<td>Name of specific entrance (i.e. “Main Lobby Entrance”) located above the entry doors and visible from a pedestrian approach.</td>
<td>Name of facility (i.e. “Ambulatory Care Center”) located above the entry doors and visible from a pedestrian approach.</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Building Address</td>
<td>Address number and full street name located above entrance doors but secondary to the entrance name. The text “Tobacco Free Campus” and the no smoking symbol should be included on the doors or sidelights.</td>
<td>Address number and full street name located adjacent to entrance doors but secondary to the entrance name. At this location, the text “Tobacco Free Campus” and the no smoking symbol should be included.</td>
<td>DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Street view Brand Identification</td>
<td>NYU Langone Health Logo located and scaled to be visible from a pedestrian approach.</td>
<td>NYU Langone Health Logo located and scaled to be visible from a pedestrian approach.</td>
<td>EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Pedestrian Orientation*</td>
<td>Map showing location of all public entrances into the facility. Map may be either a pedestrian scale pylon or a building mounted map case.</td>
<td>Content variable based on specific facility needs.</td>
<td>PP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Optional
## Installation Elevation - Sign Type AA (Diagrammatic)

1/32" = 1'-0"

### Dimension Specifications

No Scale

### EXTERIOR REQUIREMENTS

#### SKYVIEW LOGO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Height</th>
<th>Logo Cap Height Range (&quot;NYU Langone&quot;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95'-0&quot; – 150'-0&quot;</td>
<td>2'-0&quot; – 3'-0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150'-0&quot; – 200'-0&quot;</td>
<td>3'-0&quot; – 4'-0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200'-0&quot; – 250'-0&quot;</td>
<td>4'-0&quot; – 5'-0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250'-0&quot; – 300'-0&quot;</td>
<td>5'-0&quot; – 6'-0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350'-0&quot; – 400'-0&quot;</td>
<td>6'-0&quot; – 7'-0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400'-0&quot; – 450'-0&quot;</td>
<td>7'-0&quot; – 8'-0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450'-0&quot; – 500'-0&quot;</td>
<td>8'-0&quot; – 9'-0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NOTES

A skyview identification consisting of the approved NYU Langone Health logo should be located at the top of primary buildings where a zoning variance has been achieved to increase the amount of permitted signage. The scale should be determined by the mounting height.

The fabrication method and installation location should be carefully coordinated with the architecture to provide adequate mounting methods that are concealed to the maximum extent possible.

### REFERENCE PAGES

1.4 Logos
EXTERIOR REQUIREMENTS – ENTRANCE INFORMATION HIERARCHY

Sign Type BB is used to identify the Building Name at an overhead location. Sign Type BB1 is for use when mounting to the top of a canopy provides the best visibility from a distance.

Sign Type CC is used to identify the Entrance name. Entrance names are only required at buildings where multiple entrances occur. Where a single entrance occurs, the facility name can be identified above the entrance doors in lieu of Sign Type BB.

Sign Type DD is comprised of the street number and fully spelled out street name, and should be clearly identified at all building entrances. While the Entrance Name is the primary identification for the entrance, Sign Type DD is required in order to meet Building Code.

Sign Type EE identifies the NYULH Brand at a pedestrian level adjacent to the building entrance. The logo should be highly visible and can be either overhead or closer to eye height. In order to increase the presence of the brand, the logo should be all purple whenever possible.

Sign Type VV vision barriers should be incorporated when required by code. NYULH branding (Sign Type VV1) should replace the vision barrier for additional brand reinforcement.

NYU LANGONE FACILITY NAME

Example Application - Sign Type BB (at Canopy)
3/16" = 1'-0"

Example Application - Sign Type CC, DD, EE, VV (at Street-Level)
3/16" = 1'-0'
**NOTES**

In order to achieve maximum contrast and legibility the One (1) Color version of the logo should be used for all exterior applications.

Select color from White, Purple, Black, or Stainless with matte clear-coat sealer, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure. Returns should be a contrasting color from the face.

Include in-situ prototype reviews during fabrication to test colors and letter depths to ensure legibility of the Brand is not compromised.

In order to ensure mounting and power details are concealed to the maximum extent possible for new construction, coordination with the building architects should begin as early as possible in the architectural documentation process.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
NOTES
Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess mounting and fabrication requirements.
Provide separation of dissimilar metals where required.
Signage Attachment Bracket to be provided by others. Sign Fabricator to coordinate engineering details with Architects and Curtain Wall manufacturer prior to submitting Shop Drawings.
Support Bars and connections to be engineered by Sign Fabricator. Each segment to be designed for support at least two points. Support Rod size varies depending on segment length.
Sign Fabricator to provide stamped / sealed drawings from a Professional Engineer prior to commencing any installation.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
**Section - Non-Illuminated Signs**

3” = 1'-0"

**Logo**
3” to 6” D fabricated ptd. aluminum logo; mtd. to existing brick building facade w/ mechanical fasteners as required

**Existing facade**

---

**Section - Internally Illuminated Signs**

3” = 1'-0"

**Face-illuminated Logo**
3” to 6” D fabricated ptd. aluminum channel logo w/ 3M Light Enhancement Film applied to all interior surfaces; mtd. to existing brick building facade w/ mechanical fasteners as required

**Logo Face**
1/4” TH translucent white acrylic face and second-surface applied 3M Diffuser Film backer; bonded to logo returns

**Illumination**
White LED Lighting on clear acrylic backer panel; bonded to clear acrylic sign face

**Raceway & Power**
Fabricated ptd. aluminum enclosure, sized as required, to house power supply and conduit as required; Wiring to power supply w/ watertight coupling. Coordinate with building power supply.

**Existing facade**

---

**NOTES**
Use of Internally Illuminated signs to be confirmed with and comply with local zoning code. When Illumination is feasible, logo face finish to be F34 White in both day and night conditions.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess mounting, power, and fabrication requirements.

Provide separation of dissimilar metals where required.

Provide concealed access for maintenance of LED lighting.

Sign Fabricator to provide stamped / sealed drawings from a Professional Engineer prior to commencing any installation.

---

**REFERENCE PAGES**
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

---

**SIGN TYPE AA1**
SKYVIEW LOGO
**SIGN TYPE BB1**

**BUILDING MAIN IDENTIFICATION ON CANOPY**

**NOTES**

Sign Type BB is used to identify the Building Name at an overhead location. Sign Type BB1 is for use when mounting to the top of a canopy provides the best visibility from a distance.

Canopy finishes should be considered when developing Sign Type BB to ensure adequate contrast is achieved. Metallic Gray paint is the preferred finish and should be in a shade 50–75% darker or lighter than the dominant background finish color. In the examples shown, the letter face finish selected was a metallic gray in a shade darker than the canopy material.

Adjust cap height and letter depth proportionally when fitting longer messages on shorter canopies. Consider viewing angles and distances and adjust letter spacing as needed prior to installation.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos

---

**Installation Reference Rendering**

N/A

**Installation Reference Rendering**

N/A

**Detail Plan**

3/8" = 1'-0"

**Detail Elevation**

3/8" = 1'-0"

Letters

Sign contractor to adjust distance from letters to bracket, as required, to ensure top of letters align, typical.

Bracket: color to match canopy

Letters

Faces: T1, Face Finish: (See Sidebar)

Returns: (See Sidebar)

Bracket

align
Face
1/16" TH ptd. aluminum face and back; bonded to acrylic letterform

Side-Lit Letter
3" D fabricated translucent white acrylic letterform w/ internal LED lighting; mtd. to existing canopy w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Light Panel
White LED Light Panel with GE Tetra Mini Max LED modules; mechanically fastened to inside of acrylic letterform

Power
Wiring to power supply w/ watertight coupling. Verify access to existing power in canopy

Raceway
3" D ptd. aluminum tube to house wiring

Mounting post
Ptd. aluminum posts. Verify all field conditions

Baseplate
Continuous ptd. aluminum baseplate; anchor to existing canopy. Verify all field conditions

Existing canopy

NOTES
Sign Contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess feasibility of using existing sign hardware and power feeds for new sign installation.

New penetrations into existing canopy structure to be minimized to the extent possible. All penetrations into canopy to be properly sealed.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals where required.

Sign Fabricator to provide stamped / sealed drawings from a Professional Engineer prior to commencing any installation.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE BB2
BUILDING IDENTIFICATION
ON WALL OR FASCIA

NOTES
Sign Type BB is used to identify the Building Name at an overhead location. Sign Type BB2 is for use when mounting to a wall or fascia is required.

Wall finishes should be considered when developing Sign Type BB to ensure adequate contrast is achieved. Metallic Gray paint is the preferred finish and should be in a shade 50–75% darker or lighter than the dominant background finish color. In the examples shown, the letter face finish selected was a metallic gray in a shade darker than the canopy material.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
Face
1 1/16" TH ptd. aluminum face; bonded to acrylic letterform

Letterform
1 1/2" D fabricated translucent white acrylic letterform w/ internal LED lighting; mtd. to existing wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

Light Panel
White LED Light Panel with GE Tetra Mini Max LED modules; mechanically fastened to inside of acrylic letterform

Power
Wiring to power supply w/ watertight coupling. Verify access to existing power in wall

Existing wall

---

Face
3/8" TH acrylic face; mechanically fastened to inside of steel letterform

Letterform
1 1/2" D fabricated stainless steel letterform w/ internal LED lighting; mtd. to existing wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

Light Panel
White LED Light Panel with GE Tetra Mini Max LED modules; mechanically fastened to inside of steel letterform

Power
Wiring to power supply w/ watertight coupling. Verify access to existing power in wall

Existing wall

---

**A** Section (Side Illuminated)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**B** Section (Face Illuminated)
1 1/2" = 1'-0"
NOTES
Entrance names are only required at buildings where multiple entrances occur. Where a single entrance occurs, the facility name should be identified above the entrance doors (See Sign Type BB).

NYU Langone Purple should be used wherever possible on the exterior of the building to act as a non-verbal cue that links all facilities to NYU Langone Health.

This illustration shows an example of Sign Type CC at the Main Lobby Entrance of the Main Campus, where a panel retro-fit over the existing canopy was required. It should serve as a guideline for similar panel installation conditions at other Building Entrances.

Sign Type CC2 utilizing dimensional letters is the preferred application for identifying entrance names. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type CC1.
Main Lobby Entrance

Elevation

1/2” = 1'-0"

Panel
Background: Match existing

Cut through Letters
Text: T1, F15

Panel
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ cut through text; mtd. to backer panel

Backer Panel
1/16" TH ptd. aluminum break-form panel; mechanically fasten to existing canopy

Shim, as required
Adhesive mount to existing canopy

NOTES
Sign panels to replace existing panels should be fabricated with like materials, and installed in accordance with the existing structural requirements, matching all existing seams.
Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.
Matte Clear Coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE CC2
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION LETTERS

NOTES
Sign Type CC2 utilizing dimensional letters is the preferred application for identifying entrance names. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type CC1.

Entrance names are only required at buildings where multiple entrances occur. Where a single entrance occurs, the facility name should be identified above the entrance doors (See Sign Type BB).
Entrance Name

**Elevation**

**NTS**

1. **Dimensional Letters**
   - **Typeface:** T1
   - **Finish Options:** (See sidebar)

2. **Section (Thin Profile)**
   - 3" = 1'-0"

3. **Section - Pin Mount**
   - 6" = 1'-0"

4. **Section - Adhesive Mount**
   - 6" = 1'-0"

5. **Section - Transparent Surface**
   - 6" = 1'-0"

**NOTES**

- Fully concealed mechanical fasteners are preferred, sign contractor to verify conditions in field to confirm if feasible for letter mounting.
- Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.
- All letters to be painted aluminum or stainless steel. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Metallic Gray or brushed Stainless Steel, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure.
- Matte clear coat sealer on all surfaces.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE DD1
OVERHEAD ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
SIGN
Sign Type DD is comprised of the street number and fully spelled out street name, and should be clearly identified at all building entrances. While the Entrance Name is the primary identification for the entrance, Sign Type DD is required in order to meet Building Code.

The preferred application for identifying entrance names is Sign Type DD1 with Overhead letters. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type DD2.
123 Street Address

**Elevation**

1/2" = 1'-0"

---

**Detail Elevation**

1/2" = 1'-0"

---

**Section - Adhesive Mount**

3" = 1'-0"

**Section - Pin Mount**

3" = 1'-0"

**Section - Transparent Surface**

3" = 1'-0"

---

**NOTES**

Fully concealed mechanical fasteners are preferred, sign contractor to verify conditions in field to confirm if feasible for letter mounting.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.

Cut metal letters to be painted aluminum. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Metallic Gray, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure.

Matte clear coat sealer on all surfaces.

---

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE DD2
STOREFRONT ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type DD2 is to be used to identify a building address when overhead space is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE DD2 (ALTERNATE)
STOREFRONT ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type DD2 Alternate is to be used to identify a building name and address when overhead space is not available.
When architectural conditions limit the length of message, adjust the Street Name and Building Identification capital letter height. Street Address Number height must remain 4” in order to meet the appropriate codes.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

SIGN TYPE DD2 Elevation and Details

1. Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

2. Elevation
1" = 1'-0"

3. Elevation
1" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Reverse reading die-cut vinyl graphics applied to second-surface of existing glass
Finish: F54

240 East 38th Street
Ambulatory Care Center
South Terrace Entrance

Smoke-Free Campus
24 Hour Surveillance
Note:
Installations should align and square with adjacent signs or architectural features in close proximity.
Panel
Background: F42
Logo: F5
Text: T1, F3

Panel
1/8" TH stainless steel panel w/ etched and filled letters/symbols; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ epoxy adhesive as required

Note: Sign Fabricator to ensure epoxy adhesive can bond to paint finish, typ.

NOTES
Panel dimensions may vary to coordinate with architectural conditions. Number height must remain 4" in order to meet the appropriate codes.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

SIGN TYPE DD3
BACK-OF-HOUSE
ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION
The logo should be highly visible at a pedestrian level at all building entrances. In order to increase the presence of the brand, the logo should be all purple whenever possible.

This illustration is specifically for Sign Type EE at the Main Lobby Entrance of the Main Campus. It should serve as a guideline for similar installation conditions at other Building Entrances.

Sign Type EE2 utilizing dimensional logo is the preferred application for logos at entrances. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type EE1.
**NOTES**

Sign panels to replace existing panels should be fabricated with like materials and installed in accordance with the existing structural requirements, matching all existing seams.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.

Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE EE2
ENTRANCE LOGO IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type EE2 utilizing dimensional logo is the preferred application for logos at entrances. When this is not feasible due to existing conditions, use Sign Type EE1.

Wall finishes should be considered when developing Sign Type EE2 to ensure adequate contrast is achieved. Logo finish should be in a shade 50–75% darker or lighter than the dominant background finish color. In the examples shown, the letter face finish selected was a stainless steel to contrast against the variegated blue tiles.

Installation Elevation - Sign Type EE2
1/8" = 1'-0"

Detail Elevation - Sign Type EE2
1/2" = 1'-0"

Section - Sign Type EE2
3" = 1'-0"

Logo
Water-jet cut stainless steel logo w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain finish, sandblasted returns, and matte clear-coat sealer overall; mtd. to terracotta tile wall w/ threaded studs and 1/8" nylon spacers
**NOTES**

Sign panels to replace existing panels should be fabricated with like materials and installed in accordance with the existing structural requirements, matching all existing seams.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions.

Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Metallic Gray or Stainless with matte clear-coat sealer, to maintain the highest contrast against the building enclosure.

Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes

1.4 Logos

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
This illustration is specifically for Sign Type KK1 at the Main Lobby Entrance Parking Garage of the Main Campus. It should serve as a guideline for similar signage at other parking garage entrances.

Parking garage entrances should include the parking symbol, directional arrows (as required), parking identification and the brand identification.

Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
SIGN TYPE KK1
PYLON PARKING IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
When Pylon is to replace existing signage, coordinate installation with all existing conditions.
Internally illuminated pylon requires power supply.
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
1.4 Logos

Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

Side View
3/8" = 1'-0"
SIGN TYPE KK1
PYLON PARKING IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
** Coordinate installation for replacement of existing pylon w/ the specific requirements of the existing foundations.

For all new installation conditions, the illustrated footer applies.

** Base Plate
Steel base plate w/ welded steel gusset anchored to reinforced concrete footer w/ galvanized steel threaded rod anchor

** Footer
Reinforced concrete footer as required

NOTES
The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.

The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.

When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
This illustration is specifically for Sign Type KK2 at the Main Lobby Entrance Parking Garage of the Main Campus. It should serve as a guideline for similar signage at other Parking Garage Entrances.

Parking garage entrances should include the NYU Langone Logo, facility address, as well as any regulatory information required.

Building mounted signs do not require internal illumination if there is adequate external illumination.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE KK2
BUILDING MOUNTED
PARKING IDENTIFICATION

Installation Elevation

1/4" = 1'-0"

Elevation

1/4" = 1'-0"

Brand Panel
Background: F15
One (1) Color Logo: F4

Panel Bottom
Background: F16

Panel Top
Background: F17

4'-1/2" +/- V.I.F.
1'-2"
2'-10 1/2"
EQ
4"
2 1/4"
3'-9"
5"
5 7/8"
NOTES
All Parking Garage Entrances should be identified with the appropriate building address, highly visible "Parking" message, and corresponding symbols. All regulatory messages to be coordinated with the specific garage requirements. Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
Ambulance and Emergency driveway entrances should include the ambulance symbol and utilize a red and white color scheme.

Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
SIGN TYPE KK3
EMERGENCY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Internally illuminated pylon requires power supply.
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
A Section

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Side Panels
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum break-form panel; mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Steel Tube Frame
2" x 2" x 1/8" +/- welded and braced steel tubes forming internal structure; anchored to sub-grade steel base plate and gusset

Face Panels
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ silkscreen symbols; mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

B Section

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Steel Tube Frame
2" x 2" x 1/8" +/- welded and braced steel tubes forming internal structure; anchored to sub-grade steel base plate and gusset

Illumination
LED edge lit clear panel; mtd. to push thru letter and face panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Face Panels
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ precision cut openings for push thru letters; mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Push thru Halo Letters
3/8" TH routed translucent white acrylic letters w/ 1/16" TH ptd. aluminum face; mtd. to face panel and LED panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required. All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces. Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
Existing structures may be re-purposed to be used for signage. This ventilation cover at the Main Campus will be resurfaced with new sign panels.
Main Campus

Main Lobby Entrance
530-550 First Avenue

Tisch Hospital
NYU Grossman School of Medicine
Schwartz Health Care Center

Top Panel
Background: F15
Silkscreen Logo: F4
Reveal: F17

Bottom Panel
Background: F17
Silkscreen Text: T1, F15

Vinyl Text: T1, F53

Cut out in panel for existing ventilation

Elevation
3/8" = 1'-0"

Side View
3/8" = 1'-0"

NOTES
Existing pylon structure is part of a ventilation shaft.
Fabricator to verify all field conditions for appropriate panel mounting methods. Any existing parts that are utilized should be refinished to ensure seamless integration of new parts.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
NOTES
Existing pylon structure is part of a ventilation shaft.
Fabricator to verify all field conditions for appropriate panel mounting methods. Any existing parts that are utilized should be refinished to ensure seamless integration of new parts.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
SIGN TYPE NN1
LARGE PYLON IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This sign type is used for primary arrival direction and identification information where high vehicular visibility is needed.
Pylon heights can be adjusted to respond to site lines at specific locations.
NOTES
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
1.4 Logos
**Plan Section**

1" = 1'-0"

---

**Push thru Logo**

1/2" TH routed translucent white acrylic symbol; mtd. to face panel and LED panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Note: Face of logo is 1/8" proud of face panel

---

**Illumination**

LED edge lit clear panel; mtd. steel tube frame and side panels w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

---

**Side Panels**

1/2" TH translucent white acrylic; mtd. to steel tube frame and LED panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

---

**Steel Tube Frame**

2" x 2" x 1/8" +/- welded and braced steel tubes forming internal structure; anchored to sub-grade steel base plate and gusset

---

**Wrapped Face Panels**

1/4" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ precision cut openings for push thru logo; mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

---

**NOTES**

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.

Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

---

**REFERENCE PAGES**

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
Plan Section

Wrapped Face Panels
1/4” TH ptd. aluminum break-formed panel w/ silkscreen graphics mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Illumination
LED edge lit clear panel; mtd. steel tube frame and side panels w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Side Panels
1/2” TH translucent white acrylic; mtd. to steel tube frame and LED panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Steel Tube Frame
2” x 2” x 1/8” +/- welded and braced steel tubes forming internal structure; anchored to sub-grade steel base plate and gusset

Push thru Halo Letters
1/2” TH routed translucent white acrylic letters w/ 1/16” ptd. aluminum face; mtd. to face panel and LED panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Note: Face of letter is 3/16” proud of face panel

Illumination
LED edge lit clear panel; mtd. to push thru symbol and face panel w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Wrapped Face Panels
1/4” TH ptd. aluminum break-formed panel w/ precision cut openings for push thru letters; mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
Steel Tube Frame
2" x 2" x 1/8" +/- welded and braced steel tubes forming internal structure; anchored to sub-grade steel base plate and gusset

Wrapped Face Panels
1/4" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ precision cut openings for push thru letters; mtd. to steel tube frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Base Plate
Steel base plate w/ welded steel gusset anchored to reinforced concrete footer w/ galvanized steel threaded rod anchor

Footer
Reinforced concrete footer as required

Sign Type NN
Pylon Identification

Notes
The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.

The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.

When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.

Reference Pages
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE NN2
SMALL PYLON IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This sign type is used for primary identification at facilities other than at the Main Campus. Pylon heights / widths can be adjusted to respond to site lines at specific locations.
NYU Langone Health Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

**SIGN TYPE NN2**
SMALL PYLON IDENTIFICATION

**NOTES**
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos

---

**Plan View**

- **Top Panel**
  - Returns: F15
- **Opaque Sign Cap**
  - Background: F4

**Elevation**

- **Top Wrapped Face Panel**
  - Background: F15
- **Push Thru Logo**
  - Logo: F34
- **Reveal**
  - Background: F17
- **Push Thru Halo Entrance Name**
  - Text: T1, F15
- **Push Thru Halo Address**
  - Text: T1, F3
- **Bottom Wrapped Face Panel**
  - Background: F17

**Side View**

- **Top Wrapped Face Panel**
  - Background: F15
- **Push Thru Logo**
  - Logo: F34
- **Reveal**
  - Background: F17
- **Bottom Wrapped Face Panel**
  - Background: F17
- **Translucent Side Panel**
  - Background: F34

---

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
SIGN TYPE NN3
LANDSCAPE PYLON IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This sign type is used for primary identification at facilities other than at the Main Campus and where a horizontal element is appropriate. Pylon heights / widths can be adjusted to respond to sitelines at specific locations.
NOTES
Where illumination is not achievable due to site constraints or zoning restrictions, substitute with silkscreen graphics in like colors.
Proportion of logo to be maintained in aspect to facility name size.
Horizontal and Vertical Spacing clear-space to be proportionate to logo, facility name and address in aspect to height and width scaling of NN3.
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE NN3
LANDSCAPE PYLON IDENTIFICATION

Ambulatory Care Center
240 East 38th Street
**SIGN TYPE PP1**
PEDESTRIAN ORIENTATION

**NOTES**
This sign type is used to provide orientation or information at NYU Langone facilities where exterior site conditions allow.

At the Main Campus, the kiosk provides the first floor Orientation Map and Directory. When the Kiosk is used at a facility other than the Main Campus, the kiosk can provide other information dependent on the specific needs of that facility.

Both sides of the kiosk may be used for content depending on the installation location and specific needs of the facility.

If the pylon is oriented such that the second side is not accessible, the panel should be replaced with a painted aluminum panel, Finish F17.
SIGN TYPE PP1
PEDESTRIAN ORIENTATION

NOTES
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1  Signage Finishes
1.4  Logos
Top Panel
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ silkscreen logo; mtd. to Header Frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Header Frame
1/4" TH mitered and welded aluminum channel box construction with horizontal bracing, as required; mtd. to Base Frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Reveal Bar
1/2" TH ptd. aluminum panel; welded to Header Frame

Base Frame
1/4" TH mitered and welded aluminum channel box construction w/ horizontal bracing, as required; mtd. to Support Posts w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Removable Map Panel
1/8" ptd. aluminum panel w/ folded returns and digitally printed exterior grade vinyl w/ anti-graffiti coating; mtd. to Base Frame w/ counter-sunk tamper proof hardware

Bottom Panel
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ folded returns; mtd. to Base Frame w/ counter-sunk tamper proof hardware

Skirt Panel
1/16" TH ptd. aluminum panel; mtd. to Support Posts all four sides w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

Support Posts
Galvanized steel tube welded to Base Plate

Base Plate
Steel base plate w/ welded steel posts; anchored to footer w/ galvanized steel threaded rod anchor

Footer
Reinforced concrete footer as required

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.
The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.
The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.
When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
This sign type is used to support vehicular navigation where exterior site conditions require directional or traffic safety information.
**SIGN TYPE QQ1**

**PYLON VEHICULAR INFORMATION (LARGE)**

**NOTES**
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos

---

**Front Elevation**

- **Top Panel**: Background: F16
- **Graphic**: Symbols: F9 and/or F3 on F4 background
- **Reveal**: Background: F15
- **Bottom Panel**: Background: F17
- **Text / Arrows**: F15

**Side View**

- **Top Panel**: Background: F16
- **Reveal**: Background: F15
- **Bottom Panel**: Background: F17

---

**Plan View**

- **Top Panel**: Background: F16

---

**Bottom Panel**

- **Background**: F17

---

**Base**

- **Background**: F16
**Top Panel**
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ silkscreen logo; mtd. to Header Frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Header Frame**
1/4" TH mitered and welded aluminum channel box construction with horizontal bracing, as required; mtd. to Base Frame w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Header Panel**
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel; mtd. to Header Frame w/ counter-sunk tamper proof hardware

**Reveal Bar**
1/2" TH ptd. aluminum panel; welded to Header Frame

**Pylon Frame**
1/4" TH mitered and welded aluminum channel box construction w/ horizontal bracing, as required; mtd. to Support Posts w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Face Panel**
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panel; mtd. to Pylon Frame w/ counter-sunk tamper proof hardware

**Skirt Panel**
1/16" TH ptd. aluminum panel; mtd. to Support Posts all four sides w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Support Posts**
Galvanized steel tube welded to Base Plate

**Base Plate**
Steel base plate w/ welded steel posts; anchored to footer w/ galvanized steel threaded rod anchor

**Footer**
Reinforced concrete footer as required

**NOTES**
- Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
- All exposed fasteners to be painted to match adjacent surfaces.
- Top panel of sign construction to be pitched to ensure run-off.
- The fabricator shall assess all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.
- The fabricator is responsible for proper engineering of all footer details appropriate to the installation location.
- When locating a footer within a single pavement block adjacent to at least two (2) expansion joints, the entire block of pavement shall be removed and replaced with the same materials and finish of adjacent sidewalk areas.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
Chapter 9  Signage Technical Specifications

---

**SIGN TYPE QQ1**
PYLON VEHICULAR INFORMATION (LARGE)

---

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE QQ1
Sections

3.QQ.3
NOTES
This sign type is used to support vehicular navigation where exterior site conditions require directional or traffic safety information.
SIGN TYPE QQ2
PYLON PARKING REGULATORY (SMALL)

NOTES
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual
NOTES
Matte clear-coat sealer all exposed surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
SIGN TYPE RR1
LOADING DOCK BAY ID (LARGE)

NOTES
Sign Type RR1 is used for directional information within a loading dock.
Paint finish and clear-coat all panel surfaces.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

Panel
1/4" TH pt. aluminum w/ etched and paint-filled text and matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to wall with threaded studs and epoxy adhesive as required
SIGN TYPE RR2
LOADING DOCK BAY ID (SMALL)

NOTES
Sign Type RR2 is used to identify individual bays within a loading dock.
Sign Contractor to verify all existing conditions for correct placement and mount type prior to installation.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

1. Elevation
   1" = 1'-0"

2. Elevation (Alt Layout)
   1" = 1'-0"

3. Elevation
   1" = 1'-0"

A. Section - Stud Mounted
   3" = 1'-0"

Panel Number: T5
Text: T5

Panel Top
Background: F4
Text: F6

Panel Bottom
Background: F6
Text: F4

1/8" TH ptd. stainless steel w/ etched and paint-filled text and matte clear coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing wall w/ threaded studs and epoxy adhesive as required.
SIGN TYPE TT1
EXTERIOR GRADE TACTILE STAIRCASE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
This is an example of a sign type modified for use in exterior conditions that require ADA compliant signage by code.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual
NOTE: For signs outside the Main Campus, the building name should be replaced with the site's street address.

Panel Top
Text: T3, F3

Panel Bottom
Text: T1, F4

Panel
1/4" TH etched zinc panel w/ integral raised braille and integral raised/silkscreened letters matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ threaded studs and epoxy adhesive as required

Panel
1/4" TH etched zinc panel w/ integral raised braille and integral raised/silkscreened letters matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
This is an example of a sign type modified for use in exterior conditions that require ADA compliant signage by code where the wall surface and attachment type requires a thinner / lighter sign material.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE TT1 (ALTERNATE COLOR)
EXTERIOR GRADE TACTILE
STAIRCASE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type TT1 is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, use the site's street address.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate with existing conditions and to confirm if an alternate clamp-to-louver method is achievable for installation.
Decontamination

Authorized Personnel Only

**Typical Installation Elevation**

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**Elevation**

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**Elevation**

1/4" = 1'-0"

**Panel Top**

Text: T1, F3

**Panel Bottom**

Text: T1, F4

**Panel**

1/4" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ silkscreen text matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ threaded studs, 1/8" nylon spacers, and epoxy adhesive as required

**Panel**

1/4" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ silkscreen text matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

**Panel Top**

Background: F4

**Panel Bottom**

Background: F2

**Rule:** F8

**Notes**

This is an example of room identification signage modified for use in exterior conditions that are not required to be ADA compliant.

Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

**Reference Pages**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
Decontamination

When Overhead Yellow Light is Flashing
DO NOT ENTER

1. Typical Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

2. Elevation - Sign Type TT4
3" = 1'-0"

3. Alternate Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

Panel
1/4" TH ptd. aluminum panel w/ silkscreen text matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ threaded studs, 1/8" nylon spacers, and epoxy adhesive

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use in exterior conditions that are not required to be ADA compliant.
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE TT5
EXTERIOR GRADE
REGULATORY (FIRE DOOR)

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at exterior conditions at egress doors that are required to be identified by code.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
Panel

1/8" TH stainless steel panel w/ etched and filled letters matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to louver installation panel w/ threaded studs and epoxy adhesive as required

NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate w/ existing conditions and to confirm if an alternate clamp-to-louver method is achievable for installation

1. Elevation

Panel

Background: F42
Text: T14, F3

2. Detail Elevation

NOTE: Sign Contractor to coordinate w/ existing conditions and to confirm if an alternate clamp-to-louver method is achievable for installation

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
Installation Elevation
1/4" = 1'-0"

Installation Elevation (Alt)
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at exterior conditions at fill pumps and other similar items that are required to be identified by code.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
**NO. 2 OIL / CAPACITY 25,000 GALLONS**

**CAUTION**
WHEN ALARM BELL SOUNDS
OIL TANK FILLED TO CAPACITY
DO NOT OVERFILL

**NO SMOKING WITHIN 15 FEET**

---

**Panel**
Background: F42

**Symbol**
Inside: F3
Circle: F9
Text: T14, F9

---

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE TT7
EXTERIOR GRADE REGULATORY (STANDPIPES)

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at exterior conditions to identify standpipe connections.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
**Panel**
- Background: F42
- Text: T14, F9

*Escutcheon plate by others*

**Panels**
- 1/8" TH stainless steel panel w/ etched and filled letters matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to Shim w/ exterior grade VHB and epoxy adhesive

**Shims**
- 1/16" TH stainless steel shim 1/4" inset from all sides; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ exterior grade VHB and epoxy adhesive

**NOTES**
- Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
- Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE TT8
EXTERIOR GRADE
LOADING DOCK CLEARANCE

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at vehicular entrances that need to have clearance heights posted.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE TT8
EXTERIOR GRADE
LOADING DOCK CLEARANCE

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.
Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE TT9
EXTERIOR GRADE
ENTRANCE ASSISTANCE

NOTES
This is an example of regulatory information signage for use specifically at vehicular entrances that need to have address and emergency contact information posted.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
1200 FDR DRIVE
FOR EMERGENCY ACCESS
CALL 212-000-0000

Panel
Background: F42
Text: T14, F3

NOTE:
Final telephone number to be provided by NYU Langone Environmental Health and Safety department prior to fabrication.

Panel
1/8" TH stainless steel w/ etched and filled letters and matte finish clear-coat sealer all surfaces; mtd. to existing exterior surface w/ welded, threaded studs and epoxy adhesive as required

NOTE:
Provide separation between dissimilar metals, where required.

Materials to be coordinated with architectural condition.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30” A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2” in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40”, but not more than 50” above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18” above the ground are exempt from this requirements.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
**SIGN TYPE VV2A, VV2B (ALTERNATES)**

**VISION BARRIER**

**NOTES**

Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30' A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2" in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40", but not more than 50" above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18" above the ground are exempt from this requirements.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1. Signage Finishes
   Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
This sign type is used to reinforce the prohibition of tobacco use at all NYULH facilities and should be posted on exteriors.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
CHAPTER 4
INTERIOR SIGNAGE:
CUSTOM SIGN TYPES

4.A Sign Type A: Brand Identification
4.B Sign Type B: Area Identification Letters
4.C Sign Type C: Area Identification Panel
4.D Sign Type D: Overhead Identification
4.M Sign Type M: Overhead Directional
4.N Sign Type N: Freestanding and Wall Mounted Directional
4.P Sign Type P: Custom Elevator Identification
4.S Sign Type S: Cafe Graphics
This sign type is used to identify NYU Langone Health facilities at interior locations. Specific locations and architectural conditions should be considered when specifying the size and material finishes.

RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.4 Logos
Typical Size Relationship

Name of Medical Department

C L

1/4 = 1'-0

Example Installation Elevation - With Department Name

X

X

2X

C L

7"

Min. 5'-6"

NOTES
When paired with the name of a building or department, the cap height of "NYU Langone" should match the cap height of the Sign Type B. RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range), relationships between the Logo and adjacent destination typography, and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.
NOTES
The NYULH Brand should always be displayed at reception walls. Always mount centered over Sign Type B and consider feature wall detailing and desk position when determining the installation position.
RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.
# SIGN TYPE A
## BRAND IDENTIFICATION
### DIMENSIONAL

**NOTES**
Interior applications of dimensional brand should use a one (1) color logo with metal finish to match architectural finishes. Specific locations and architectural conditions should be considered when specifying the size and material finishes.

RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1. Signage Finishes
2. Logos
3. Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

---

**Sign Type** | **Cap Height** | **Profile (wall mounted)** | **Profile (desk mounted)**
---|---|---|---
A1 | 9 5/8” – 13” | 3/4” | N/A
A2 | 5 5/8” – 9 1/2” | 1/2” | 1/16”
A3 | 2 5/8” – 5 1/2” | 3/8” | 1/16”
A4 | Up to 2 1/2” | 1/4” | 1/16”

**Dimensional Logo**
- Finish: F31
- Water-jet cut clear anodized aluminum logo w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain finish and sandblasted returns; mtd. to existing wall w/ threaded studs and 1/8” nylon spacers
- Finish: F32
- Water-jet cut stainless steel logo w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain finish and sandblasted returns; mtd. to existing wall w/ threaded studs and 1/8” nylon spacers

**Dimensional Logo w/ Adhesive Mount**
- See Det. A for finishes; mtd. to existing wall surface with fully concealed black VHB adhesive cut to contour of logo

**Back-Up Logo (Single pane glass up to 1/4” TH)**
- 1/16” TH water-jet cut reverse-reading metal logo to match first-surface applied Dimensional Logo; mtd. to second-surface of glass w/ fully concealed black VHB adhesive cut to contour of logo

**Back-Up Logo (Alternate)**
- Reverse-reading electronically cut vinyl logo (Finish: F6); applied to second-surface of glass

**NOTE:** See Dimension Specifications Chart for further details

**Elevation - Sign Type A1, A2, A3, A4**

**Section - Pin Mount**
- 6” = 1'-0"

**Section - Adhesive Mount**
- 6” = 1'-0"

**Section - Transparent Surface**
- 6” = 1'-0"

**NOTE:** Adhesive mount may only be used on surfaces where pin mounts are not achievable.
Silkscreened Logo:
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

Die-Cut Vinyl Logo
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

NOTES
Use this detail sheet when logo is to be silk-screened or die-cut vinyl. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Gray, or Metallic Gray. Silkscreen should be on first-surface of opaque substrates or second-surface of clear substrates, as required by specific project parameters. RED+F will make final determination of the brand identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
This sign type is used at interior locations to identify departments and major destinations when individual letterforms are to be applied to existing surfaces, with the exception of Cafe Graphics (See Sign Type S) and Donor Recognition (See Chapter 6).

There are four (4) sign types that cover a range of sizes. The exact size and sign type should be coordinated with architectural conditions.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.
Typical Size Relationship

NTS

Example Installation Elevation - With Department Name

1/4" = 1'-0"

Brand Identification
Sign Type A
See Section 4.A.4

Donor Recognition
Sign Type Z
See Chapter 6

NOTES
When paired with the logo, the Sign Type B cap height should match the cap height of "NYU Langone."

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.
**SIGN TYPE B**

**ENTITY / AREA IDENTIFICATION LETTERS**

**NOTES**

The fabrication material and size of Sign Type B should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
## Dimension Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign Type</th>
<th>Cap Height</th>
<th>Engraved / Sandblasted Depth</th>
<th>Etched Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>9 5/8&quot; – 13&quot;</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>5 5/8&quot; – 9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>2 5/8&quot; – 5 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4</td>
<td>Up to 2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES**

The fabrication material and size of Sign Type B should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture.

Select Black, White, Gray, or Metallic Gray Paint-fill colors as needed to achieve contrast with substrate colors.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
**Identification**

**Elevation - Sign Type B1, B2, B3, B4**

**NTS**

**Silkscreened Letterforms**
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

**Die-cut Vinyl Letterforms**
Finish Options: (See sidebar)

**NOTES**

Use this detail sheet when logo is to be silk-screened or die-cut vinyl. Select finish color from White, Purple, Black, Gray, or Metallic Gray.

Silkscreen should be on first-surface of opaque substrates or second-surface of clear substrates, as required by specific project parameters.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
Tisch Hospital provides an example of Sign Type B1 located within an elevator lobby. The sign is scaled to be clearly visible to patients and visitors as they exit the elevator.

This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
The Patient Resource Center, located at the Main Campus, provides an example of Sign Type B4 identifying the entrance of a major public amenity. This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Example Installation Elevation
1/2” = 1’-0”

Sign Type A
See 4.A.5

Die-cut Vinyl Letterforms: T1, F54 on first surface of doors

NOTES
This is an example elevation. Exact size, placement, and material finishes of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE C1
AREA IDENTIFICATION PANEL
AT TISCH ELEVATOR LOBBIES

NOTES
This sign type was developed for use in the Tisch Hospital Elevator lobbies to identify up to four (4) departments per floor. The panels are standardized and removable so as to move from one floor to another when departments are relocated.

SIGN TYPE B
See Section 4.B

Example Installation Elevation

Installation Elevation
1/2" = 1'-0"

Existing wood laminate panels

Sign Type B

TISCH HOSPITAL

Pediatrics
Pediatric Critical Care
Neonatal Critical Care

1/2" = 1'-0"
TISCH HOSPITAL

Pediatrics

Pediatric Critical Care

Neonatal Critical Care

Top Panel: F35

Typical Removable Panel: F35

Bottom Panel: F35

NOTES
Sign contractor to provide four (4) removable panels per floor, plus additional attic stock of ten (10) blank panels for future use.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE C1
AREA IDENTIFICATION PANEL
AT TISCH ELEVATOR LOBBIES

NOTES
All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

Removable Panel
Background: F35
Text: T1, F3
Metal Trim: F31

Detail Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"
**Top Panel**
1/4" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ 1/16" angle trim bonded to bottom edge; mtd. to backer panel with continuous length Z-Clips. Face to be flush w/ surrounding walls and panels.

**Typical Removable Panel**
1/4" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ first-surface vinyl graphics and 1/16" angle trim bonded to bottom edge; mtd. to backer panel with continuous length Z-Clips. Face to be flush with surrounding walls and panels.

**Build-out Panel**
3/4" TH +/- ptd. plywood panel; mechanically fastened to existing GWB
Color: F4

**Bottom Panel**
1/4" TH back-painted frosted acrylic; mtd. to backer panel with Z-Clips. Face to be flush with surrounding walls and panels.

**NOTES**
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.
NOTES
This sign type is specifically for use to identify the reception area of a facility or department that is part of the Hassenfeld Children's Hospital.
Name of Specialty or Medical Department

Panel: F36

Logo: Full Color
See Chapter 1

Text: T1, F6

NOTES
Panel dimensions are based on available space. Logo size, text size, margins, and spacing are based on and Logo / Typography Relationship requirements.

Dimensions shown here should be used as a guide for developing similar sign types for installation at Hassenfeld facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
SIGN TYPE C2
HASSENFELD AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9. Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type D should be used to identify public amenities located on designated wayfinding pathways. These signs provide clear overhead identification and support the directional wayfinding signs by confirming arrival at a destination.

Sign Type D is always mounted perpendicular to the path of travel.
**NOTES**

Double sided sign mounted to the ceiling perpendicular to the path of travel. Can include Symbol and Destination Name or Destination Name only. Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead sign types should be observed within a single corridor.
NOTES
Sign Type D has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
**Interior Box Construction**
Ptd. aluminum angle and tube frame construction, welded and braced as required; anchored to mounting post w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Trim**
1/8" TH aluminum

**Face Panel**
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Face Panel**
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Face Panel**
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Interior Box Construction**
Ptd. aluminum angle and tube frame construction, welded and braced as required; anchored to mounting post w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Back-Up Frame**
1/8" TH aluminum angle on two (2) horizontal sides of panel

**Back-Up Frame**
1/8" TH aluminum angle on two (2) horizontal sides of panel

**Back-Up Frame**
1/8" TH aluminum angle on two (2) horizontal sides of panel

**Mounting Post**
1" TH aluminum tube; anchored to ceiling w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Mounting Post**
1" TH aluminum tube; anchored to ceiling w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Mounting Post**
1" TH aluminum tube; anchored to ceiling w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Sign Type D1**
**Large Overhead Identification**

**Notes**
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate installation into existing surfaces. Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

**Reference Pages**
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
Double sided sign mounted perpendicular to the path of travel, on either the ceiling or wall, to identify a destination when a Symbol without text is suitable.

Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead signs should be observed within a single corridor.

SIGN TYPE D2
SMALL OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

Plan View
1/2" = 1'-0"
Notes
Sign Type D has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

Reference Pages
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
**SIGN TYPE D2**

**SMALL OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION**

**NOTES**
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate installation into existing surfaces. Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

**A** Vertical Section - Ceiling Mounted

- **Mounting Post**
  1" TH aluminum tube; anchored to ceiling w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

- **Back-Up Frame**
  1/8" TH aluminum angle on two (2) horizontal sides of panel

- **Face Panel**
  1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

- **Interior Box Construction**
  Ptd. aluminum angle and tube frame construction, welded and braced as required; anchored to mounting post w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**B** Horizontal Section - Ceiling Mounted

- **Interior Box Construction**
  Ptd. aluminum angle and tube frame construction, welded and braced as required; anchored to mounting post w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

- **Trim**
  1/8" TH aluminum

- **Face Panel**
  1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**C** Horizontal Section - Flag Mounted

- **Interior Box Construction**
  Ptd. aluminum angle and tube frame construction, welded and braced as required; anchored to mounting post w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

- **Trim**
  1/8" TH aluminum

- **Face Panel**
  1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Existing Wall**

- **Mounting Bracket**
  1/8" TH aluminum channel; anchored to existing wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

- **Face Panel**
  1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

- **Existing Ceiling**

- **Back-Up Frame**
  1/8" TH aluminum angle on two (2) horizontal sides of panel

**Face Panel**

1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners
You are entering the Blue Pathway

Tisch Elevators
Kimmel Elevators
Hassenfeld Elevators

Sign Type M1
Portal Identification

You are on the Blue Pathway

Tisch Elevators

You are on the Green Pathway

Schwartz West Elevators
Schwartz East Elevators

Sign Type M2
Large Overhead - suspended / double sided

You are on the Yellow Pathway

Medical Sciences Elevators
Smilow Elevators
Research Elevators

Sign Type M3
Small Overhead - suspended / double sided

NOTES
Sign Type M is used for overhead identification of designated wayfinding pathways and directional information to elevators, pathway connections, and departure routes.

SIGN TYPE M
OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

4.M.1
You are entering the
Green Pathway
Silverstein Elevators
Schwartz West Elevators
Schwartz East Elevators

NOTES
This sign type was developed for use in the Main Entrance Lobby at the Main Campus to identify designated wayfinding pathways.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.
NOTES
This sign type was developed for use in the Main Entrance Lobby at the Main Campus to identify designated wayfinding pathways.
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.
You are entering the Yellow Pathway
Medical Science Elevators
Smilow Elevators

NOTES
This sign type was developed for use in the Main Entrance Lobby at the Main Campus to identify designated wayfinding pathways.
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.
NOTES

Sign Type M1 has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

Sign contractor to verify all existing conditions to assess feasibility of removing existing wood transom panels and replacing with specified acrylic material.

Final panel seam locations to be coordinated with existing architectural conditions and aligned where required.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Ceiling mounted double sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and departure route.

Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead signs should be observed within a single corridor.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.
SIGN TYPE M2
LARGE OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Grid A or Grid B selection to be determined by message length requirements.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE M2
Elevation

NOTES

Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Grid A or Grid B selection to be determined by message length requirements.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
You are on the
Blue Pathway

Tisch Elevators
Main Lobby Entrance
Exit to First Avenue
Green and Yellow Pathways

Medical Sciences Elevators
Smilow Elevators

NOTES
Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Interior Box Construction
Ptd. aluminum angle and tube frame construction, welded and braced as required; anchored to mounting post w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Back-Up Frame
1/8" TH aluminum angle on two (2) horizontal sides of panel

Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Trim
1/8" TH aluminum

Mounting Post
1" TH ptd. aluminum tube; anchored to ceiling w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Mounting Post
1" TH aluminum tube (Finish F17); anchored to ceiling w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Back-Up Frame
1/8" TH aluminum angle on two (2) horizontal sides of panel

Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to interior box construction w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Existing Ceiling

REFERENCES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate installation into existing surfaces. Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.
Ceiling mounted double sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and departure route.

Mounting heights may vary based on ceiling conditions, however a consistent datum line for all overhead signs should be observed within a single corridor.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.

NOTES

Plan View

1/4” = 1'-0”

Installation Elevation - Flush

1/4” = 1'-0”

Installation Elevation - Suspended

1/4” = 1'-0”
Plan View
3/4" = 1'-0"

Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

Side View
3/4" = 1'-0"

Green Pathway

Schwartz West Elevators

Schwartz East Elevators

NOTES

Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

SIGN TYPE M3
SMALL SUSPENDED / DOUBLE SIDED

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
NOTES
This sign type is used when a customized panel dimension is required to coordinate flush mounted signage with existing architectural conditions.
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.
**SIGN TYPE M4**

**FASCIA MOUNTED / SINGLE SIDED**

**NOTES**

- Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
- This sign type is used when a customized panel dimension is required to coordinate flush mounted signage with existing architectural conditions.
- Height of sign panel to be fixed as shown. Length of sign panel is adjustable based on architectural requirements.
- The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 11 Signage Finishes
- Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

---

**Sign Type M4**

**Elevation**

---

**Face Panel**

- 1/8” TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to Shim with continuous length Z-Clips.

**Shim**

- 1/2” TH ptd. acrylic shim routed to receive Z-Clips; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

**Back-Up Frame**

- 1/8” TH aluminum angle frame on two (2) horizontal sides of face panel.

---

**Elevation - Grid A**

3/4” = 1'-0"

---

**Elevation - Grid B**

3/4” = 1'-0"

---

**Section**

3” = 1'-0"
Fascia mounted single sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and departure route.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.

**Installation Elevation - Centered**

$\frac{1}{4}'' = 1\text{-}0''$
You are on the Green Pathway

→ Schwartz West Elevators
← Schwartz East Elevators

**NOTES**

Sign Type M has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes

Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

**SIGN TYPE M5**

**SMALL FASCIA MOUNTED / SINGLE SIDED**

Back-Up Frame
1/8" TH aluminum angle frame on two (2) horizontal sides of face panel

Shim
1/2" TH std. acrylic shim routed to receive Z-CIips; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to Shim with continuous length Z-Clips.

**FACE PANEL**

1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to Shim with continuous length Z-Clips.

**SHIM**

1/2" TH std. acrylic shim routed to receive Z-CIips; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**BACK-UP FRAME**

1/8" TH aluminum angle frame on two (2) horizontal sides of face panel
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE N
FREESTANDING AND WALL MOUNTED DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type N is used for ground and wall mounted conditions along a primary wayfinding corridor. Information conveyed by this sign type includes Pathway identification, directional information to elevators, departure routes, and directions to first floor amenities.

Permanent/static designations to include NYU Langone Logo, Pathway Identification, and Elevator Identification only.

Sign Type N1 with full acrylic face is shown here reference only. The signs within this Chapter should be used as the precedent for further developing this sign type when implementation is required.

© TWO TWELVE  |  PRINTED MARCH 2023|  VERSION 4.0

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual
NOTES
Freestanding double sided sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when digital pylons are not feasible. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

The example shown here is for form, scale, and material reference only. Section details should be developed as needed when this static sign type is required. The signs within this Chapter should be used as the precedent for messaging and graphic layout requirements.
NOTES
Freestanding double sided sign used to convey Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

The example shown here was developed specifically for use in the Main Lobby at the Main Campus to coordinate with finishes and sizes required by architectural conditions.
Welcome to the Main Campus

Blue Pathway
- Tisch Elevators
- Kimmel Elevators
- Hassenfeld Elevators

Green Pathway
- Silverstein Elevators
- Schwartz West Elevators
- Schwartz East Elevators

Yellow Pathway
- Medical Science Elevators
- Smilow Elevators

Elevation
3/4" = 1'-0"

Header Panel: wood to match architectural finishes

Face Panel: F35

Back-Up Frame: F31

Top Panel: F5

Side Panel: F5

Base Panel: wood to match architectural finishes

Base: to match architectural finishes

NOTES

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE N1 (LEGACY)
PATHWAY DIRECTIONAL
Welcome to the Main Campus

Blue Pathway
- Tisch Elevators
- Kimmel Elevators
- Hassenfeld Elevators

Green Pathway
- Silverstein Elevators
- Schwartz West Elevators
- Schwartz East Elevators

Yellow Pathway
- Medical Science Elevators

NOTES
Sign Type N has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
SIGN TYPE N2
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Wall mounted sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when freestanding or overhead signs are not feasible. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.
Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.

1. Installation Elevation Typ. Wall
   $1/2" = 1'-0"$

2. Side View
   $1/2" = 1'-0"$

3. Installation Elevation Typ. Column
   $1/2" = 1'-0"$

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual
Tisch South Elevators
Floors 1, 2 and 8–18

Tisch North Elevators
Floors G, 1 and 3–7

NOTES
Sign Type N has color variations depending on Pathway designation. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Shim
1/2" TH ptd. acrylic shim routed to receive Z-Clips; mtd. to wall with fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to Shim with continuous length Z-Clips.

Back-Up Frame
1/8" TH aluminum angle frame on two (2) vertical sides of face panel

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE N3
MAP PYLON

NOTES
Freestanding double sided enclosure with map graphic panel and brochure holder. Map panel area is removable and specific map content may be tailored to suit the pylon location.
NOTES
When Sign Type N3 is located within a Main Campus Pathway use finish F1 for Side and Top Panels.
When Sign Type N3 is located within the Main Campus Main Lobby or at other facilities, use F5 for Side and Top Panels.
Welcome to the Main Campus

Header Panel wood to match architectural finishes

Trim: F31
Cut Vinyl Logo: F5
Face Panel: F35
Etched and Filled Header Text: T2 / F3
Pathway: T1 / F1
Back-Up Frame: F31
Trim: F31
Map Panel Window: F30

NOTES
If this sign type is utilized at off-site facilities, “Main Campus” to be replaced by relevant Building Name.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
**Plan Section**

1" = 1'-0"

**Face Panel**
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges; mtd. to aluminum frame w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

**Interior Box Construction**
Ptd. aluminum angle and tube frame construction, welded and braced as required w/ integral sleeves to receive support posts; anchored to support posts w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Map Panel**
1/4" TH non-glare clear acrylic panel with second-surface applied high-resolution digital print; laminated to back-up panel

**Back-Up Panel**
1/2" TH acrylic panel; mtd. to interior box construction with fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Brochure Holder**
1/4" TH five (5) sided fabricated aluminum box with eight (8) brochure compartments mtd. to face panel with fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Support Post**
Steel tube support post; welded to steel base plate and anchored to interior box construction with fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Base Plate**
Galvanized steel base plate w/ welded steel posts; bolted to concrete foundation

**Note:** If sub-floor installation of base plate is not achievable prior to finished floor installation, then sign contractor to saw cut into sub floor for anchored support pole installation and provide escutcheon plate as required to cover cut area and create finished appearance.

**Escutcheon**
Escutcheon plate abutting all sides of pylon base to match architectural finishes; flush-mounted to existing finished floor w/ counter-sunk tamper-proof mechanical fasteners
**SIGN TYPE N4**

**WALL MOUNTED MAP**

**NOTES**

Wall mounted map graphic panel and brochure holder. Map panel area is removable and specific map content may be tailored to suit the sign location.
NOTES
When Sign Type N4 is located within a Main Campus Pathway use finish F1 for Shim, Etched Filled Rule, and Etched Bottom Text.
When Sign Type N4 is located within the Main Campus Main Lobby or at other facilities, use F5 for Shim, Etched Filled Rule, and Etched Bottom Text.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ flat polish edges, routed to receive map panel; mtd. to Shim with continuous length Z-Clips.

Shim
1/2" TH ptd. acrylic shim routed to receive Z-Clips; mtd. to wall with fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

Map Panel
3/16" TH non-glare clear acrylic lens over removable 3/8" TH acrylic w/ first-surface applied high-resolution digital photographic print; mtd flush with face panel with fully concealed magnetic strip.

Back-Up Frame
1/8" TH aluminum angle frame on two (2) vertical sides of face panel.

Brochure Holder
1/4" TH five (5) sided fabricated aluminum box with six (6) brochure compartments mtd. to face panel with fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

NOTES
Provide separation between dissimilar materials, where required.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9  Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
This sign type is used when Sign Type N2 is not feasible and a customized panel dimension is required to coordinate with existing architectural conditions.

Wall mounted sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when freestanding or overhead signs are not feasible.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.
NOTES
Sign Type N has color variations depending on Pathway designation:

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE N6
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL (NARROW)

NOTES
This sign type is used when Sign Type N2 is not feasible and a more narrow panel dimension is required to coordinate with existing architectural conditions.

Wall mounted sign used to convey pathway, elevator direction, and/or departure route when freestanding or overhead signs are not feasible. The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

Sign Type to display Pathway Identification and Elevator Identification only.
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE N6
WALL MOUNT DIRECTIONAL (NARROW)

NOTES
Sign Type N has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
**SIGN TYPE P**

CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

**NOTES**

Sign Type P should be used for identifying elevator banks located on a corridor that is designated as a wayfinding pathway. Sign Type P should be programmed along the wayfinding pathway as well as at the pathways vertical exit points (upper floors). These signs provide clear identification to support the wayfinding directional signs and confirm arrival at elevators.

Sign Type P is always surrounding or directly adjacent to elevator call buttons.
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION AT TISCH HOSPITAL

NOTES
This is an example of Sign Type P1 at the Tisch elevator lobby at the Main Campus.
Sign Type P1 panel size will vary depending on architectural conditions. Final panel seams to be coordinated with architectural conditions.

1 Installation Elevation @ Tisch Floor 1 and 2
3/16" = 1'-0"

2 Installation Elevation @ Tisch Upper Floors
3/16" = 1'-0"
Tisch Elevators
Floor G

Access to Floors G–5, 7–18

Face Panel: F35
Etched and Filled Graphics
Symbol: F4 on F1
Elevator Access: T1 / F3
Elevator Identification: T1 / F1
Level Identification: T1 / F3

Directory Cover Strip: F1
Inset Changeable Directory
Digitally printed paper insert (F40) behind removable clear non-glare acrylic face

Elevator Call Button Reveal
Water-jet cut opening for existing call button panel; size and placement to be coordinated with architectural details

Etched and Filled Rule: F1

NOTES
Sign Type P1 has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
5.Q.5 Directory Insert Layouts
Egress Map

YOU ARE HERE
STAIR CSTAIR A
STAIR B

IN FIRE EMERGENCY,
DO NOT USE ELEVATORS.
USE THE EXIT STAIRS.

Silkscreened Elevator Identification:
T1, F3

Silkscreened Elevator Identification:
T1, F3

Silkscreened Egress Map:
See Sheet 5.T.6 for Artwork Specs

Silkscreened Regulatory Text:
T5, F3

NOTES
Egress map artwork should be provided by the sign fabricator and follow the guidelines set in Chapter 5.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
5.T.6 Elevator Egress Map Artwork

SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION (INSET PANEL)

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE P1
Detail Elevation

4.P.4
Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ first-surface silkscreened and etch fill graphics; mtd. to Back-up Panel w/ epoxy. Face to be flush with surrounding walls and panels.

Back-up Panel
3/4" TH routed acrylic panel; mtd. to stainless steel plate anchor w/ epoxy.

Face Panel to be water-jet cut to reveal elevator call button; size and placement to be coordinated with architectural requirements.

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9: Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE P1
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION (INSET PANEL)

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES

Sign Type P2 is used for application on glass walls, where an inset acrylic panel is not feasible. Overall size will vary depending on architectural conditions, but vinyl should always be a full sheet application spanning from edge to edge of any glass panels. Coordinate around glass panel seams and divide vinyl as needed to ensure vinyl does not span over any bevels or joins in the glass. No vinyl edges, gaps, or bubbles should be apparent.
NOTES
Sign Type P2 is used for application on glass walls, where an inset acrylic panel is not feasible. Overall size will vary depending on architectural conditions, but vinyl should always be a full sheet application spanning from edge to edge of any glass panels. Coordinate around glass panel seams and divide vinyl as needed to ensure vinyl does not span over any bevels or joins in the glass. No vinyl edges, gaps, or bubbles should be apparent.

Optically Clear Film
Applied full coverage to existing surface

Opaque Printed Graphics
Symbol: F4 on F1
Elevator Access: T1 / F4
Elevator Identification: T1 / F4
Level Identification: T1 / F4

NOTE: All graphics to be printed with an opaque white underlayer
4.P.4
IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATORS. USE THE EXIT STAIRS.
SIGN TYPE P3
CUSTOM ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
(SURFACE MOUNTED PANEL)

NOTES
Sign Type P3 is used where an inset acrylic panel is not feasible due to architectural conditions. Panel sizes and mounting specifications will vary depending on architectural conditions.
Floor 9
Tisch Elevators
Access to Floors G–5, 7–18

Face Panel: F35
Etched and Filled Graphics
Symbol: F4 on F1
Elevator Access: T1 / F3
Elevator Identification: T1 / F1
Level Identification: T1 / F3

Directory Cover Strip: F1
Inset Changeable Directory
Digitally printed paper insert (F40) behind removable clear non-glare acrylic face

Elevator Call Button Reveal
Water-jet cut opening for existing call button panel; size and placement to be coordinated with architectural details

Etched and Filled Rule: F1

NOTES
Sign Type P3 has color variations depending on Pathway designation.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
5.Q.5 Directory Insert Layouts
Face Panel
1/2" TH back-painted frosted acrylic w/ first-surface silkscreened and etch fill graphics; mtd. to back-up panel w/ epoxy. Face to be flush with surrounding walls and panels

Back-up Panel
3/16" TH aluminum panel; mtd to existing wall with welded studs / epoxy adhesive and toggle anchors as required

NOTES
Sign contractor to verify field conditions to coordinate dimensions and placement of sign within existing wall pocket.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE S1
FOOD SERVICE IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
A series of unique graphics elements and type treatments is used to identify Cafes within the Main Campus.

Sign Type S1 may be used when there is a full height opaque glass surface at the entrance or in a prominent location within the cafe, such as behind a service counter.

Colors, size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE S1
Installation Elevation

Text
Applied enamel text and graphics on-site onto first-surface of existing back-painted glass panels. Verify all seam locations Tisch: T12, F7
Cafe: T12, F1

Graphic
3/8” TH outline of circle; silkscreened on-site onto first-surface of existing back-painted glass panels. Verify all seam locations and dimensions in field. Confirm final placement with Designer / NYU Langone in field prior to silk screening.
Small Diameter Finish: F1
Large Diameter Finish: F7
Applied enamel text and graphics on-site onto first-surface of existing back-painted glass panels. Verify all seam locations Tisch: T12, F7 Cafe: T12, F1

Graphic
3/8" TH outline of circle; silkscreened on-site onto first-surface of existing back-painted glass panels. Verify all seam locations and dimensions in field. Confirm final placement with Designer / NYU Langone in field prior to silk screening.

Small Diameter Finish: F1
Large Diameter Finish: F7
NOTES
A series of unique graphics elements and type treatments is used to identify Cafes within the Main Campus.
Sign Type S2 may be used to identify the entrance to a Cafe in conjunction with Sign Type S1 or on its own, depending on architectural conditions.
Size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE S2
FOOD SERVICE IDENTIFICATION
(LETTERS)
TRAY DISPOSAL
METAL CANS, ALUMINUM FOIL
GLASS JARS AND BOTTLES
RIGID PLASTIC
BEVERAGE CARTONS

PLEASE STACK TRAYS HERE

MIXED PAPER
RECEIPTS, MAIL, OFFICE PAPER, FOLDERS
NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, CATALOGS

CARDBOARD
FOOD SCRAPS
BIO-DEGRADABLES
UTENSILS & CONTAINERS
SOILED PAPER
TRASH
PLASTIC FILM AND WRAP
PLASTIC BAGS
FOAM PRODUCTS
COATED PAPER
SURGICAL GLOVES

SIGN TYPE S3
SERVER STATION GRAPHICS

NOTES
Sign Type S3 is used to identify specific service areas within a cafeteria space.
Typography, graphic treatment, size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type S4 is used to identify specific service areas within a cafeteria space when horizontally placed type is not feasible.

Typography, graphic treatment, size, placement, and material finish of sign should be coordinated with specific architectural conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
CHAPTER 5
INTERIOR SIGNAGE:
MODULAR SYSTEM SIGN TYPES

5.0 Infonorm® Overview
5.1 Typical Paper Insert Layouts
5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification
5.3 Sign Type E: Overhead Identification
5.4 Sign Type F: Public Area Identification
5.5 Sign Type G: Laboratory Identification
5.6 Sign Type H: Public Room Identification
5.7 Sign Type J: Non-Public Room Identification
5.8 Sign Type K: Amenity/Treatment Identification
5.9 Sign Type Q: Elevator Identification w/ Directory
5.10 Sign Type R: Directional/Directory Sign
5.11 Sign Type T: Elevator Regulatory
5.12 Sign Type U: Stair Identification
5.13 Sign Type V: Maximum Occupancy
5.14 Sign Type W: Regulatory Identification
5.15 Sign Type X: Regulatory Display
INFONORM® OVERVIEW

Infonorm® is the modular sign system specified by NYU Langone Health. This system is designed to provide multiple combinations for the constantly evolving needs of NYU Langone Health.

The following chapter specifies how these components combine to create a unified approach for the NYU Langone Health Sign System.
INFONORM® OVERVIEW: THE GRID

The Infonorm® Grid determines the width and height measurement for every sign in the NYULH Modular System.

Infonorm® utilizes the Metric System, however, where possible the US Customary equivalent has been identified.

The standard grid unit is 52 1/2 mm (2.067” +/-) by 21 mm (0.827” +/-).

Signs may be created up to 2100 mm (82.677” +/-) by 2100 mm (82.677” +/-).

When required, US standard paper sizes may be specified for use in insert holders. These sign types will not adhere to the Infonorm® Grid, so their use should be limited. This will allow for ease of ordering Infonorm® parts and a consistent design throughout NYULH.
The Infonorm® sign system within this chapter has been developed to accommodate as many scenarios as possible, however, if a new sign is required, the existing proportions should used to develop additional signs.

NYULH room identification signs are offered in two typical widths 157.50 mm (6 7/16”) and 212.90 mm (8 1/2”). Each of these widths has a series of varying heights, designed to accommodate a range of message types (i.e. temporary insert, tactile room numbers, non-tactile message) and lengths. Additional elements in these widths are then added to the sign panels to accommodate the user’s need (e.g. insert panels or in-session sliders).

This diagram shows some of the panel options and elements that make up the current system and may be used to create new signs.
Three main components make up every Infonorm® sign, the Base Profile, the Cover Profile, and the End Caps. In addition, Infonorm® provides standard insert holders in typical sizes, including 8 1/2" x 11", 8 1/2" x 5 1/2", and 11" x 17".

**The Base Profile**
The Base Profile is an extruded aluminum plate with tracks that hold the Cover Profile. Standard extrusion sizes are available up to the grid height 168 mm (6 5/8" +/-). Sign types with heights greater than 168 mm will require multiple Base Profiles assembled together.

**Cover Profiles**
The standard Cover Profile is an extruded aluminum face plate with guides that slide into the Base Profile tracks. Standard extrusion sizes are available up to the grid height 168 mm (6 5/8" +/-).

Thin Cover Profiles are slimmer than the standard Cover Profile and accommodate the application of a thin mil panel over multiple Thin Cover Profiles to make a seamless full height sign.

Thin Cover Profiles are also used in all sign types requiring photopolymer or tactile copy.

**Special Cover Profiles**
Frame Profile 001 is used to create the top and bottom frames of non-insert panels, as well as the frame that separates two panels on the same Base Profile.

Frame Profile 1.2 is used for larger sign types to allow for the use of thicker panels and for directories that require thicker acrylic windows.

Most sign types within the NYULH system are made with Profile 001 and the Thin Cover Profile.
INFONORM® SPECIFICATIONS: END CAPS AND SECURITY DEVICES

End Caps
The End Caps are aluminum extrusions which attach to the Base Profile tracks to secure the Cover Profiles in place. Sign Types in this Manual use one of three (3) different End Caps, TE, E10 or Quick Click.

The Infonorm® TE Picture Frame End Caps are the typical endcap for most signs in the NYULH system.

The Infonorm® E10 10mm End Caps are used for larger signs where thicker frames are required.

The Quick Click Endcaps are used for changeable paper insert holders.

Security Devices
The Tamper-Resistant Spring Lock will be used in all instances where permanent messages are displayed. These include tactile room numbers, room identification names, etc. In order to access the message panels, a Security Key Tool is required to compress the lock and release the end cap. Coordinate with RED+F for access to this Security Key Tool.

The Quick Click Profile and Insert will be used in semi-permanent insert requirements. These types include identification signs, regulatory signs, etc.
INFONORM® SPECIFICATIONS: INSTALLATION

The mounting conditions for the signs will vary from site to site and location to location. This will require a variety of mounting components.

Wherever possible, all Infonorm® signs should be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. When panel size or weight requires, signs can be mounted with z-clips.

If the sign is to be mounted to glass, it should be done so with fully concealed VHB adhesive and a back-up panel or vinyl should be used to conceal adhesives.

For workstation or partial height wall conditions where mechanical fasteners are not achievable, the sign can be mounted with VHB adhesive.
NOTES
These room identification and occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 8 1/2" x 2 1/2". Both layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 1 provides two equal height lines for room name identification.

Layout 2 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

Sign contractor to use standard Typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

These room identification and occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 1 provides two equal height lines for room name identification.

Layout 2 provides smaller size height lines for long room name identification.

Layout 3 provides three different height lines for occupant title, department and occupant name.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

1.2 Typography Specifications

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS

SMALL IDENTIFICATION SIGN TYPES

1. Detail Elevation - Room Name Identification

2. Detail Elevation - Room Name Identification (Alternate)

3. Detail Elevation - Department and Occupant Identification
NOTES
These occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 4 provides two different height lines for occupant name and title or department for a single occupant.

Layout 5 provides two different height lines for occupant name and a longer title or department for a single occupant.

Layout 6 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for double occupancy.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

These occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 7 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for triple occupancy.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std, for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1  Signage Finishes
1.2  Typography Specifications
NOTES

These occupant identification inserts can be used for sign types with insert size 6 5/16" x 2 1/2". All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used, where double line messages are required, both lines may be used.

Layout 7 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for five occupants.

Layout 8 provides two different height lines for occupant title or department and occupant name for triple occupancy.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

Sign contractor to use standard typeface T1, Utopia Std. for installed inserts. Alternate typeface T18, Times New Roman, to be used by NYU Langone Health Staff for post-installation insert updates when standard typeface is not available.
HAZARDS AND WARNINGS

TOXINS IN USE – AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

Special Procedures or Information:

For Visitors And Personnel Not Assigned To This Area

Contact Information

For Entry Or Advice: In Emergency

FOR VISITORS AND PERSONNEL NOT ASSIGNED TO THIS AREA

Contact Information

For Entry Or Advice: In Emergency

3/8" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16" 1/16"

W30665008

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
LABORATORY HAZARDS AND WARNINGS

NOTES
This laboratory insert can be used for sign types with insert size 8 1/2" x 11". The symbols and symbol description colors will vary according to their identification of hazard. Hazards, Warnings, Special Procedures and Contact Information should be provided by NYU Langone Health.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
NOTES
These departmental directional and directory inserts should be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 8 1/2".

The layouts provided offer options for directional messages and destination listings. Select the layout based upon length of destination names and number of destinations required. The longer the names the smaller the letter height, the shorter the listing, the larger the letter height, etc.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
These departmental directional and directory inserts should be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 8 1/2".

The layouts provided offer options for directional messages and destination listings. Select the layout based upon length of destination names and number of destinations required. The longer the names the smaller the letter height, the shorter the listing, the larger the letter height, etc.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES

This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 17". This layout can be used in a flexible manner, providing content for destinations with or without symbols and departments with or without room numbers.

When Amenity/Department Symbols are required for directional inserts, to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 11" x 17". This layout can be used in a flexible manner, providing content for destinations with or without symbols and departments with or without room numbers.

When Amenity/Department Symbols are required for directional inserts, to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
PAPER INSERT LAYOUTS
17" X 20" DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the layout guidelines for directional messaging that requires department names/titles, occupant names, and room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Coordinators

Jane Hubbard  LAB 7
Jessica Treisman  LAB 8–9

Principal Investigators

Holder Knaut  LAB 15
Ruth Lehmann  LAB 10–13
Jeremy Nance  LAB 17
Mamta Tahiliani  LAB 4

Administration

Ruth Lehmann, Director  SK 4 14A
Jeremy Paul, Executive Director  SK 4 14C

NOTES
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the layout guidelines for directional messaging that requires department names/titles, occupant names, and room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1  Signage Finishes
1.2  Typography Specifications
1.3  Symbols
NOTES

This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

When Amenity/Department Symbols are required for directional inserts, to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES

This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1  Signage Finishes
1.2  Typography Specifications
1.3  Symbols
This directional insert can be used for sign types with insert size 17" x 20". This layout details the guidelines for directional messaging. The flexibility offered here allows for messages with or without symbols and with or without room numbers.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: OVERVIEW

Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

Infonorm® endcaps are painted to match the Hassenfeld Brand color Bethesda Fountain Blue (Finish F20), and panel backgrounds that are typically finish F2 are revised to finish F5.

The Hassenfeld Logo Icon and Custom Repeating Pattern is incorporated into certain sign types.

The following pages describe the allowable changes to sign types.

---

**Example Standard Modular Sign Types**

17-20

INTENSIVE CARE UNIT
KP 12 01–12

---

**Example Modified Sign Types for Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital**

8-29

PATIENT ROOMS
KP 8-01–KP 8-16

---

KP 4-104
Mechanical Room

KP 4-003
Mechanical Room

KP 4-34
Mechanical Room
HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: DIRECTIONAL AND OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: DIRECTIONAL AND OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

The following Directional and Overhead Identification sign types may be modified as shown in these typical examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALLOWABLE CHANGE</th>
<th>SIGN TYPES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom Pattern</td>
<td>E3a, E3b, E6, E7a, E7b, E9a, E9b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Color</td>
<td>E4c, E4d, E5a, E5b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text / Symbol Color</td>
<td>E4a, E4b, E8, Q1a, Q1b, Q1c, Text / Symbol Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logo Addition</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Cap / Frame Color Only</td>
<td>R2, R3, R6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RED+F may determine changes to other Directional and Overhead Identification signs based on the precedent shown here.

1. **Elevation - Sign Type E3**
   - 1 1/2” = 1'-0"
   - Panel
     - Background: F4
     - Symbols /Numbers: T1, F5
   - Hassenfeld Custom Repeating Pattern
     - Digitally printed vinyl, applied to both sides of Panel

2. **Elevation - Sign Types E4a (Side A)**
   - 1 1/2” = 1'-0"
   - Panel
     - Background / Returns: F4
     - Symbols: F5
   - Restroom
     - KP 9-01 to KP 9-16
     - NORTH
     - KP 9-17 to KP 9-34
     - SOUTH

3. **Elevation - Sign Types E4c (Side B)**
   - 1 1/2” = 1'-0"
   - Panel
     - Background / Returns: F5
     - Numbers: T1, F4
   - Hassenfeld Custom Repeating Pattern

4. **Elevation - Sign Types R3**
   - 1 1/2” = 1'-0"
   - Panel
     - Background: F4
     - Symbols /Numbers: T1, F5
   - SIDE VIEW
     - Panel Returns F5
     - End Caps / Frame Profiles F20
     - Accent Panel F21
HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: ADA ROOM SIGNS

Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

The following room sign types may be modified as shown in these typical examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALLOWABLE CHANGE</th>
<th>SIGN TYPES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display-Scale Logo</td>
<td>F1, F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile Panel Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Cap / Frame Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary-Scale Logo</td>
<td>H1a, H2a, H2b,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Pattern</td>
<td>H3a, H3b, H6,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile Panel Color</td>
<td>K6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Cap / Frame Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary-Scale Logo</td>
<td>H4, H5, H5a,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile Panel Color</td>
<td>H7, H8, K2, K3,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text Color</td>
<td>K4, K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Cap / Frame Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text / Symbol Color</td>
<td>J1, J2, J3, K1,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile Panel Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Cap / Frame Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RED+F may determine changes to other Directional and Overhead Identification signs based on the precedent shown here.
**HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS: EGRESS AND REGULATORY INFORMATION SIGNS**

Interior Modular sign types should be modified for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital (HCH) facilities to incorporate specific HCH brand components.

The following room sign types may be modified as shown in these typical examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALLOWABLE CHANGE</th>
<th>SIGN TYPES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Logo Addition</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Pattern</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile Panel Color</td>
<td>U3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Cap / Frame Color</td>
<td>T1, T2, U1b, V1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulatory signs not specifically listed here should not be altered without express direction from RED+F.

---

**ELEVATOR BANK**

In Fire Emergency, do not use elevators. Use the exit stairs.

---

**EXIT STAIR A**

KIMMEL PAVILION

NO RE-ENTRY FROM THIS STAIR

**Elevation - Sign Types T1b**

1. 1/12" = 1'-0"

**Elevation - Sign Types U1b**

1. 3" = 1'-0"

**End Caps / Frame Profiles**

- F20
- F20
- F20
- F20

**Tactile Panel**

- Background: F5
- Tactile Text: T3, F4
- Non-Tactile Text: T1, F4

---

**Exit Stair A**

FLOOR 15

KIMMEL PAVILION

---

**HASSENFELD BRANDING MODIFICATIONS**

5.2.4
Clinical Integration Station
Sign Type E3a
Overhead Identification

Rheumatology/Infusion and Seligman Center
Sign Type E3a (Alternate Layout)
Overhead Directional

Physical Therapy Treatment
Sign Type E3b
Overhead Identification

Women’s Treatment
Sign Type E3b (Alternate Layout)
Overhead Directional

Sign Type E4a
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag w/ Symbol

Sign Type E4b
Large Wall Mounted Flag w/ Symbol

14-23

Sign Type E4c
Large Ceiling Mounted Flag w/ Numbers or Letters

Sign Type E4d
Large Wall Mounted Flag w/ Numbers or Letters

14-23

Sign Type E5a
Small Ceiling Mounted Flag

Sign Type E5b
Small Wall Mounted Flag

Clinical Integration Station

Rheumatology/Infusion and Seligman Center

Physical Therapy Treatment

Women’s Treatment

© TWO TWELVE  |  PRINTED MARCH 2023 |  VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE E
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Modular E Sign Types should be used to identify and direct to spaces, destinations, and bed numbers. These sign types provide clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.
NOTES
Modular E Sign Types should be used to identify and direct to spaces, destinations, and bed numbers. These sign types provide clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.
NOTES

Sign Types E3, E4 and E5 should be mounted to the ceiling. Wherever possible, these sign types should be mounted flush to the ceiling.

Where ceiling heights are too high to accommodate ceiling mounts, the flag mounted option should be specified. See sheet 1/5.E.4 for further details.

Coordinate all installations to ensure site lines to call lights and safety devices are not obstructed.
SIGN TYPE E
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type E6 should be mounted to the ceiling. Whenever possible, these sign types should be mounted flush to the ceiling.
Sign Type E7 should be mounted to existing soffits or walls. When mounted to a soffit, the bottom of the sign should be aligned with the soffit edge.
Coordinate all installations to ensure site lines to call lights and safety devices are not obstructed.

1. Installation Elevation - Sign Types E4b, E4d, E5b, E8
   1/4" = 1'-0"
   (Typical and VIF)

2. Installation Elevation - Sign Types E7a, E7b, E9b
   1/4" = 1'-0"
   (Typical and VIF)

3. Installation Elevation - Sign Types E3a, E9a
   1/4" = 1'-0"
   (Typical and VIF)
Clinal Integration Station

1. Elevation - Sign Type E3
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

   Elevation - Sign Type E3

   Graphic Panel
   Background: F4

   Core
   Panel: F2

   Existing Ceiling

   Ptd. countersunk mechanical fasteners (Finish: F2)

   Graphic Panel
   Sides: F4

   Core
   Side Panel: F2

2. Side Elevation
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

   Side Elevation

   Ptd. countersunk mechanical fasteners (Finish: F2)

   Graphic Panel
   Sides: F4

   Core
   Side Panel: F2

3. Side Elevation (Alternate)
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

   Side Elevation (Alternate)

   Ptd. countersunk mechanical fasteners (Finish: F2)

   Graphic Panel
   Sides: F4

   Core
   Side Panel: F2

SIGN TYPE E3
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type E3 is an overhead identification or directional sign. This sign type should be used in instances over desks or when the distance to destination warrants a large identification.

A directional layout may be necessary for some instances, as shown on Sheet 5.E.6.

When message lengths allow, use the larger 2 1/2" for identification and directional messages, as shown on Sheet 5.E.7.

When Sign Type E3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Clinical Integration Station

1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3a

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Rheumatology/Infusion and Seligman Center

2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3a (Alternate Layout)

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES
All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used. For single line directional messages, the directional arrow should be center aligned to the bottom line.

Sign Type E3a should only be programmed when message length requires 2" cap height. RED+F preference is Sign Type E3b where message allows.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Physical Therapy Treatment

1. Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3b
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

   Graphic Panel
   Text: T1, F3

Women’s Treatment

2. Detail Elevation - Sign Type E3b (Alternate Layout)
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

  up

   Graphic Panel
   Text: T1, F3
   Symbol: F3
NOTES
When Sign Type E is suspended from the ceiling the following notes apply:
In locations where low ceiling heights occur, the sign should be mounted flush to the ceiling, as shown in Section A/5.E.8.
In locations where high ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of rods, as shown in Section B/5.E.9.
In locations where drop ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of a 1/16” stainless steel cable, as shown in Section C/5.E.9.
Where a high drop ceiling occurs, the cable should be concealed with a tube in order to provide a consistent aesthetic.
Sign contractor should coordinate ceiling-mounted details with architectural conditions; mounting details should be modified as required.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE E3, E6, E8, E9
OVERHEAD IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type E3 should be suspended from the ceiling according to the following notes:
In locations where low ceiling heights occur, the sign should be mounted flush to the ceiling, as shown in Section A/5.E.8.
In locations where high ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of rods, as shown in Section B/5.E.9.
In locations where drop ceilings occur, the sign should be mounted with the use of a 1/16” stainless steel cable, as shown in Section C/5.E.9. Where a high drop ceiling occurs, the cable should be concealed with a tube in order to provide a consistent aesthetic.
Sign contractor should coordinate ceiling-mounted details with architectural conditions; mounting details should be modified as required.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE E3
Sections B-C
SIGN TYPE E4

Elevations

NOTES

Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and rooms with symbols, numbers, or letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Symbols should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the amenity door.

When Sign Type E4 is programmed at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type E4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE E4 / E4B
LARGE FLAG

NOTES
Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and rooms with symbols, numbers, or letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Symbols should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the amenity door.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
Elevation - Sign Type E4a Alternate (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"

Elevation - Sign Type E4b Alternate (Side A)
3" = 1'-0"

Elevation - Sign Type E4a Alternate (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"

Elevation - Sign Type E4b Alternate (Side B)
3" = 1'-0"

Sign Type E4 / E4B
LARGE FLAG (ALT LAYOUT)

NOTES
This is an example of a special layout condition utilizing direct-print graphics adhered to a Sign Type E4 base.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE E4C / E4D
LARGE FLAG

NOTES
Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and a series of numbers/letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Numbers/letters should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the door.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

ANNEX A

SIGN TYPE E4 Elevations

1. Elevation - Sign Types E4c, E4d (Side A)
   3" = 1'-0"

2. Side Elevation - Sign Type E4c
   3" = 1'-0"

3. Elevation - Sign Types E4c, E4d (Side B)
   3" = 1'-0"

4. Plan View - Sign Type E4d
   3" = 1'-0"

Panel
Background: F2

Existing Ceiling
Ptd. countersunk mechanical fasteners (Finish: F2)

Panel
Returns: F2

Existing Wall

Panel
Returns: F2

Existing Ceiling
Ptd. countersunk mechanical fasteners (Finish: F2)
SIGN TYPE E4C / E4D
LARGE FLAG

NOTES
Sign Type E4 should be used to identify amenities and a series of numbers/letters. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur. Numbers/letters should coincide with the ADA compliant sign installed adjacent to the door.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**NOTES**

Sign Type E4 should be suspended from the ceiling. Wherever possible, sign should be mounted flush with the ceiling.

Where ceiling heights are too high to accommodate ceiling mounts, the flag mounted option should be specified.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1. Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE E5
Elevations

NOTES
Sign Type E5 can be used to identify beds, bays, and rooms that occur in a sequence and/or are partitioned with curtains only. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.

When Sign Type E5 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE E5 / E5B
SMALL FLAG

NOTES
Sign Type E5 can be used to identify beds, bays, and rooms that occur in a sequence and/or are partitioned with curtains only. This sign type provides clear overhead identification where confusion may occur.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE E6
DOUBLE OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type E6 is an overhead directional. This sign type should be used in instances when large wayfinding elements are necessary due either to length of corridor, height of ceiling, etc.

When Sign Type E6 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
1. **Detail Elevation - Sign Type E6**

   Text: T1, F3
   Symbol: F3

   Rule: 1/16", F3

2. **Detail Elevation - Sign Type E6**

   Text: T1, F3
   Symbol: F3

   Rule: 1/16", F3

NOTES

All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE E6

**DOUBLE OVERHEAD DIRECTIONAL**

**Graphic Panel**

Text: T1, F3
Symbol: F3

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
SIGN TYPE E7
WALL MOUNTED IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type E7 is an overhead identification or directional sign intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit. This sign type should be used when large wayfinding elements are necessary due either to length of corridor, height of ceiling, etc.

When Sign Type E7 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE E7
WALL MOUNTED IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type E7 should be mounted to an existing soffit or wall with fully concealed mechanical fasteners. When mounted to a soffit, the bottom of the sign should align with the soffit edge.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE E8
SAFETY HAVEN FLAG

NOTES
Sign Type E8 is an overhead identification sign intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit, perpendicular to the path of travel. This sign type should be used to identify the location of safety equipment.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE E8
SAFETY HAVEN FLAG
(ALTERNATE COLOR)

NOTES
Sign Type E8 is an overhead identification sign intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit, perpendicular to the path of travel. This sign type should be used to identify the location of safety equipment.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE E8
SAFETY HAVEN FLAG

NOTES
Symbols should align toward the corridor with the larger margin toward the wall.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
Non-Invasive Cardiology

1 Elevation - Sign Type E9a (Side A)
1 1/2” = 1’-0”

2 Side Elevation
1 1/2” = 1’-0”

3 Elevation - Sign Type E9a (Side B)
1 1/2” = 1’-0”

4 Side Elevation (Alternate)
1 1/2” = 1’-0”

Sign Type E9a
Ceiling Mounted Small Overhead

Notes:
Sign Type E9 is an overhead identification or directional sign with reduced width. This sign type should be used in instances over desks or when the distance to destination warrants an overhead identification, but the architecture cannot accommodate a larger sign.

When Sign Type E9 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

Reference Pages:
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Non-Invasive Cardiology

1. Detail Elevation - Sign Type E9a (Side A)
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Non-Invasive Cardiology

2. Detail Elevation - Sign Type E9a (Side B)
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES
All layouts build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1. Signage Finishes
2. Typography Specifications
3. Symbols

SIGN TYPE E9A
CEILING MOUNTED SMALL OVERHEAD

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual
Non-Invasive Cardiology

Elevation - Sign Type E9b
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Side Elevation
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES
Sign Type E9 is an overhead identification or directional sign, with a reduced width, intended to be mounted to an existing wall or soffit. This sign type should be used when large wayfinding elements are necessary due to length of corridor, height of ceiling, etc., but the architecture can't accommodate a larger sign.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE F
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
F Sign Types should be used to identify departments, large public areas and units. Wherever possible, a symbol should be used.
SIGN TYPE F
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
F Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile portion bottom aligned at a height of 4’-6”. This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.
SIGN TYPE F1
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type F1 is an area identification sign type intended for public areas that require tactile identification.

For areas requiring additional information, such as regulatory, hours of operation, etc., a Sign Type X4 can be mounted below the F1 Tactile Panel or on the adjacent door.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used and the symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text. For double line messages, the symbol should also shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by the NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
SIGN TYPE F2
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
Sign Type F2 is an area identification sign type intended for public areas that require tactile identification and additional information, such as regulatory, hours of operation, etc.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE F2
PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION
W/ INSERT (WITH SYMBOL)

NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used and the symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text. For double line messages, the symbol should also shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the text.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type F2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

**Reference Pages**
1.1 Signage Finishes

**NOTE:** Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass. Finish: F2
SIGN TYPE F2.S
SOFT PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type F2.s is used in any public area that would typically need Sign Type F1, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE F2.S
SOFT PUBLIC AREA IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Layouts for this panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.
Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**Sign Type G1**
Non-Tactile Laboratory Identification w/ Quick-Click Insert

**Sign Type G2**
Tactile Laboratory Identification w/ Quick-Click Insert
G Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile portion bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.
HAZARDS AND WARNINGS
TOXINS IN USE – AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

BIOHAZARD INFECTIOUS AGENT
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING REQUIRED
INHALATION HAZARD
RADIOACTIVE II

Special Procedures or Information:
Put on lab coat or gown immediately upon entering the Lab
FOR VISITORS AND PERSONNEL NOT ASSIGNED TO THIS AREA
Contact Information
FOR ENTRY OR ADVICE: IN EMERGENCY:

Inserts (Top and Bottom)
Front Panel: F30
Tactile Panel
Background/Braille: F2

NOTES
Sign Type G1 should be used for laboratory identification within School of Medicine facilities. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for the laboratory name and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

When Sign Type G1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type G1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE G1
NON-TACTILE LABORATORY IDENTIFICATION W/ QUICK CLICK INSERT

© TWO TWELVE | Printed March 2023
NYU Langone Health
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

5.G.3
Non-Tactile Laboratory Identification
NOTES
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type G1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type G1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
HAZARDS AND WARNINGS

TOXINS IN USE – AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

Special Procedures or Information:
Put on lab coat or gown immediately upon entering the Lab

FOR VISITORS AND PERSONNEL
NOT ASSIGNED TO THIS AREA

Contact Information
FOR ENTRY OR ADVICE:
IN EMERGENCY:

Elevation - Sign Type G2
3' = 1'-0"
NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type G2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type G2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass. Finish: F2
NOTES
H Sign Types are room identification types intended for flexible messaging. The inserts provided may contain regulatory information, occupant identification, scheduling, personalized patient information, etc.
SIGN TYPE H
PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
H Sign Types are room identification types intended for flexible messaging.
The inserts provided may contain regulatory information, occupant identification, scheduling, personalized patient information, etc.
1. **Installation Elevation - Sign Types H1, H6, H8 (Typical and VIF)**
   \[1/4" = 1\text{-}"\]

2. **Installation Elevation - Sign Types H2 (Typical and VIF)**
   \[1/4" = 1\text{-}"\]

3. **Installation Elevation - Sign Types H3 (Typical and VIF)**
   \[1/4" = 1\text{-}"\]

4. **Installation Elevation - Sign Types H4, H5, H7 (Typical and VIF)**
   \[1/4" = 1\text{-}"\]

**NOTES**

- **H Sign Types** should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile portion bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.

- **Sign Type H3** should be installed at the most accessible area adjacent to the patient bed.
NOTES
Sign Type H1 is to be used for in-patient room identification. This sign type should be used for patient rooms with one bed. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" x 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

When Sign Type H1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type H1 is to be used for in-patient room identification. This sign type should be used for patient rooms with one bed. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

When Sign Type H1 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE H1  PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1  Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type H1.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H1, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

Sign Type H2a is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications. Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2a should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2b. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

Sign Type H2a is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2a should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2b. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE H2A**

**PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION**
(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 1)

**NOTES**
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes

---

*NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel, mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2*
**NOTES**

Sign Type H2.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H2, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities. This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds.

Approved sample required for production.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type H2b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2” X 11” insert for isolation and other notifications.

Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2b should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2a. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**NOTES**

Sign Type H2b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. In this instance, Sign Type H2b should be used in conjunction with Sign Type H2a. See Installation 2/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE H2B**

**PATIENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION**

(MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY ROOM, BED 2)

**NOTES**

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes

---

*NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel, mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2*
NOTES
Sign Type H3a is to be used for over bed in-patient bed identification, where required. The bed or room number should be identified with a letter sized insert for isolation and treatment notifications.

When Sign Type H3a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Sign Type H3a is to be used for over bed in-patient bed identification, where required. The bed or room number should be identified with a letter sized insert for isolation and treatment notifications.

When Sign Type H3a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

Cover Profile
Non-Tactile Architectural Number: T3, F4

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

** NYU LANGONE HEALTH Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual **

SIGN TYPE H3A
NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED IDENTIFICATION (SINGLE OCCUPANCY)

** NOTES **
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
**NOTES**

Sign Type H3a.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H3a, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

Approved sample required for production.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

---

**SIGN TYPE H3A.S**

SOFT NON-TACTILE PATIENT BED IDENTIFICATION (SINGLE OCCUPANCY)

**Panel**

Molded silicon w/ integral raised silkscreen letters/numbers/symbols; mtd. to wall with VHB tape.

**VHB Tape**

Inset from edges of panel by 1/4" on all sides

**Existing wall**

Text: T3, F4

**Panel Text: T3, F4**

**Existing wall**

Inset from edges of panel by 1/4" on all sides

**Panel**

Molded silicon w/ integral raised silkscreen letters/numbers/symbols; mtd. to wall with VHB tape.
NOTES
Sign Type H3b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" x 11" insert for isolation and other notifications. Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. See Installation 3/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type H3b is to be used for in-patient room identification. The bed or room number should be identified as tactile with an 8 1/2" X 11" insert for isolation and other notifications.

Where the tactile bed or room number differs from the architectural number then a non-tactile architectural number should be located at the bottom right hand corner of this module. The non-tactile number should only be included if this occurs.

This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. See Installation 3/5.H.3 for further details.

When Sign Type H3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel, mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
**NOTES**

Sign Type H3b.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H3b, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities. This sign type should only be used for patient rooms with two beds. Approved sample required for production.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type H4 is to be used for office or flexible room identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for occupant or room identification.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H4 is Programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass
Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type H4.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type H4, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.
Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

Sign Type H4a is to be used for office or flexible room identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for occupant or room identification.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H4a is Programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H4a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type H5 is to be used for office suite identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for multiple occupant identification.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H5 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H5 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type H5a is to be used for office suite identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the insert providing space for multiple occupant identification.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H5a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H5a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1   Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE H6
LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type H6 is to be used for flexible identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for occupant or room identification and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

When Sign Type H6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H6 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

---

**SIGN TYPE H6**

**LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM IDENTIFICATION**

**NOTES**

When Sign Type H6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

---

**Conference Room**

*Note: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®*
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
NOTES
Sign Type H6a is to be used for flexible identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for occupant or room identification and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

When Sign Type H6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
CONFERENCE ROOM

IN SESSION

**NOTE:** Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

**SIGN TYPE H6A**
LARGE CONFERENCE ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

**NOTES**
When Sign Type H6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
**NOTES**

Sign Type H7 is to be used for flexible identification. The architectural room number should be identified in a tactile manner with the top insert providing space for occupant or room identification and the bottom insert providing space for scheduling or regulatory information.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type H7 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type H7 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass. Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE H7
MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM IDENTIFICATION

Infonorm® Insert (Frame)
Infonorm® Quick Click Frame; mtd. to Back Panel w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Insert (Front Panel)
Non-glare acrylic glass lens

Infonorm® Insert (Back Panel)
Mtd. to Infonorm® Quick Click Frame w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Tactile Panel
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Shim
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type H8 is to be used for workstation identification that does not require a tactile room number.
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
SIGN TYPE J
NON-PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
J Sign Types are room identification types intended for permanent messaging. These are required by code to ensure proper identification of mechanical, electrical, etc. type rooms.
NOTES
J Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile panel bottom aligned at a height of 4'-6". This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.
When an architectural element (i.e. door) or piece of equipment does not allow for the sign panel to be installed adjacent to the door, install the sign on the door, as shown in drawing 2/5.J.2.

SIGN TYPE J
NON-PUBLIC ROOM IDENTIFICATION
NOTES
Sign Type J1 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J1 is programmed at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
**NOTES**

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Use this alternate layout for long room names that require smaller text height.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type J2 is to be used when only the room number identification is required, storage rooms, rooms within rooms, open spaces, desks, workstations, etc.

When Sign Type J2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel, mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
IN CASE OF FIRE, USE NO WATER.

No Storage Permitted.
IN CASE OF FIRE, USE NO WATER.

1. Elevation - Sign Type J2
   \[ \frac{1}{4}'' = 1'-0'' \]

2. Installation Elevation - Sign Types J1, J2
   \[ \frac{1}{4}'' = 1'-0'' \]

3. Detail Elevation - Sign Type J2
   \[ 6'' = 1'-0'' \]

NOTES

Sign Type J2 is to be used in addition to the room number identification to provide additional regulatory information.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE J2 (ALT.)
PRINTED PANEL

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1  Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE J3
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (CONFERENCE ROOM)

NOTES
Sign Type J3 is used to provide tactile room identification in tandem with digital room scheduler signs. The width of the tactile sign should match the width of the digital sign. When Sign Type J3 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e., Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 2 Programming Guidelines
NOTES

Sign Type J4 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent and a changeable paper insert holder is needed.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J4 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

Sign Type J4 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent and a changeable paper insert holder is needed.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J4 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e., Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J4 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
No Storage Permitted. IN CASE OF FIRE, USE NO WATER.

Electrical Equipment Room

KM 14 104

SIGN TYPE J5
TACTILE ROOM NUMBER AND NAME IDENTIFICATION W/ REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type J5 is to be used when the room name is required by code or requested by NYU Langone Health to be permanent and additional regulatory information is required.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type J5 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type J5 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**K1a**
Large Amenity Identification

**K1a.s**
Soft Large Amenity Identification

**K1b**
Large Amenity Identification w/ Slider

**K2a**
Medium Treatment Room Identification

**K2b**
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider

**K3a**
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert

**K3b**
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider

**K4a**
Small Treatment Room Identification

**K4b**
Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Slider

**K5a**
Small Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert

**K5b**
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider

**K6a**
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert

**K6b**
Medium Treatment Room Identification w/ Insert and Slider

**NOTES**
K Sign Types are room identification types intended for amenities, restrooms, exam or treatment rooms.
NOTES

K Sign Types should be mounted along a consistent height with the tactile panel bottom aligned at a height of 4’-6”. This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.
Sign Type K1a should be used for all restrooms and locker rooms. Symbols should correspond to tactile messages and architectural room numbers should be displayed in the lower right.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

Reference Pages
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE K1A
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
The symbol used for the Top Panel must correspond to the message provided on the Tactile Panel.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass. Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE K1A
LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION

NOTES

Align

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16” TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive. Finish: F2

Existing wall

Infonorm® Profile 001

Thin Panel
Thin mil ptd. aluminum w/ silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Shim
1/16” TH aluminum shim inset 1/4” from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Infonorm® Profile 001

Infonorm® Spring Lock

Tactile Panel
1/32” TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Infonorm® Profile 001

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass. Finish: F2

Finish: F2

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16” TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive. Finish: F2

Existing wall

Infonorm® Profile 001

Thin Panel
Thin mil ptd. aluminum w/ silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Shim
1/16” TH aluminum shim inset 1/4” from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Infonorm® Profile 001

Infonorm® Spring Lock

Tactile Panel
1/32” TH ptd. photopolymer face w/ integral raised braille and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Infonorm® Profile 001

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass. Finish: F2

Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type K1a.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type K1a, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1  Signage Finishes
1.2  Typography Specifications
1.3  Symbols
**SIGN TYPE K1A.S**

**SOFT LARGE AMENITY IDENTIFICATION**

**NOTES**

Layouts for this panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Approved sample required for production.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

---

**Panel**

Molded silicon w/ integral raised silkscreen letters/numbers/symbols; mtd. to wall with VHB tape.

**VHB Tape**

Inset from edges of panel by 1/4" on all sides.

---

**Tactile Panel**

Symbol: F4
Tactile Text: T3, F4
Non-Tactile Text: T3, F4

---

**Detail Elevation - Sign Type K1a.s**

6" = 1'-0"

**Section - Sign Type K1a.s**

6" = 1'-0"
**NOTES**

Sign Type K1b should be used for shower rooms only that require In Session Sliders. Symbols should correspond to tactile messages and architectural room numbers should be displayed in the lower right.

When Sign Type K1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES

When Sign Type K1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

Tactile Panel
Tactile Text: T3, F4
Non-Tactile Text: T3, F8

Top Panel
Symbol: F2

In Session Slider
Text: T3, F3

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

*NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type K2a should be used for treatment, exams, etc.

When Sign Type K2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE K2A**

**MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION**

**NOTES**

When Sign Type K2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

---

**Tactile Panel**

Tactile Text: T3, F4

**Top Panel**

Tactile Text/Number: T3, F3

**Tactile Panel**

Tactile Text: T3, F4

---

**Treatmet 3**

**KM 16 22**

---

**Detail Elevation - Sign Type K2a**

6” = 1'-0”
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
NOTES
Sign Type K2b should be used for treatment, exams, etc., that require In Session sliders.

When Sign Type K2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE K2B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM
IDENTIFICATION W/ SLIDER

NOTES
When Sign Type K2b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K2b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTE
Sign Type K3a should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K2a. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.

When Sign Type K3a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K3a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**NOTES**

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type K3a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K3a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
NOTES

Sign Type K3b should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K2b. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.

When Sign Type K3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K3b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE K3B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type K3b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K3b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes

*NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass.

Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type K4a should be used for treatment, exams, etc. in instances where the length of message allows and/or mounting conditions require.
When Sign Type K4a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type K4a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**NOTES**

When Sign Type K4a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K4a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
Sign Type K4b should be used for treatment, exams, etc. in instances where the length of message allows and/or mounting conditions require, and require an In Session slider.

When Sign Type K4b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K4b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
When Sign Type K4b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K4b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE K5A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
Sign Type K5a should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K4a. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.
When Sign Type K5a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type K5a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE K5A
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
- Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.
- Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.
- When Sign Type K5a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
- When Sign Type K5a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type K5b should be used in similar situations as Sign Type K4b. The insert provided allows for flexible messaging, when required.

When Sign Type K5b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K5b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE K5B
SMALL TREATMENT ROOM ID W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type K5b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K5b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions
NOTES
Sign Type K6a should be used for treatment, exams, etc. that require additional information such as regulatory information or other notifications.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

SIGN TYPE K6A
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM IDENTIFICATION W/ INSERT

NOTES
When Sign Type K6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE K6A**

**MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM ID W/ INSERT**

**NOTES**

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1  Signage Finishes
NOTES

Sign Type K6a should be used for treatment, exams, etc. that require additional information such as regulatory information or other notifications and an In Session slider.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K6a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE K6B

Medium Treatment ID w/ Insert and Slider
**SIGN TYPE K6B**

**MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM ID W/ INSERT AND SLIDER**

**NOTES**

When Sign Type K6b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type K6b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE K6B
MEDIUM TREATMENT ROOM ID W/ INSERT AND SLIDER

NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTES
Q Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the floors they access. These should be used in conjunction with Sign Type T1 (see joint installation elevation on Sheet 5.Q.2).

The selection of Sign Types Q1a, Q1b, or Q1c should be determined based upon number of floors and destinations in the building.
SIGN TYPE Q
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION W/DIRECTORY

NOTES
Q Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the floors they access. These should be used in conjunction with Sign Type T1 (see joint installation elevation on Sheet 5.T.2).

Installation conditions at elevator banks will vary with each site. Consistency will be achieved through the use of one (1) Q1 type per elevator bank mounted to the wall at 5'-0" to the center of the overall panel.
SIGN TYPE Q1A
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION
W/ LARGE DIRECTORY

NOTES
Sign Type Q1a is to be used at all elevator banks on the Main Campus Upper Floors and at all other facilities.
When Sign Type Q1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type Q1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Schwartz West Elevators
Access to Floors G-2, 9-15
Floor 12

Top Panel
Symbol: F2
Elevator Identification: T1, F2
Access Identification: T1, F3
Location Identification: T1, F3

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

NOTES
All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. When elevator access is not indicated, the Elevator Identification and Symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the Location Identification.

When Sign Type Q1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
1. Alternate Header Layout - Sign Type Q

3" = 1'-0"
SIGN TYPE Q
DIRECTORY INSERT

NOTES
When Sign Type Q is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

*NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION w/ MEDIUM DIRECTORY

NOTES
Sign Type Q1b is to be used at all elevator banks on the Main Campus Upper Floors and at all other facilities.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
**SIGN TYPE Q1B**

**ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION w/ MEDIUM DIRECTORY**

**NOTES**

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. When elevator access is not indicated, the Elevator Identification and Symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the Location Identification.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE Q1C
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION W/ SMALL DIRECTORY

NOTES
Sign Type Q1c is to be used at all elevator banks on the Main Campus Upper Floors and at all other facilities.

When Sign Type Q1c is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type Q1c is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
**Low Rise Elevators**

**Access to Floors G–7**

**Floor 7**

---

### Detail Elevation - Sign Type Q1c

3" = 1'-0"

---

**NOTE:** Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm*

---

**SIGN TYPE Q1C**

**ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION w/ SMALL DIRECTORY**

**NOTES**

- All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. When elevator access is not indicated, the Elevator Identification and Symbol should shift down to maintain the detailed distance from the Location Identification.

- When Sign Type Q1c is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

- When Sign Type Q1c is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE R
OVERVIEW

NOTES
R Sign Types should be used for directional messaging.
SIGN TYPE R
DIRECTIONAL/DIRECTORY SIGN

NOTES
R Sign Types should be installed with the horizontal band at a consistent height, wherever possible. R1, R2, R3, R4 and R6 should be mounted at 5'-0" aligned with the bottom of the permanent panel. Sign Type R5 should be mounted at 4'-6" aligned with the bottom of the tactile panel.
SIGN TYPE R1A
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER

NOTES
Sign Type R1a is to be used near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.

The alternate layout should be used only for the NYU School of Medicine, as shown.

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Sign Type R1a is to be used near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified. All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used. Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client. Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Detail Elevation - Sign Type R1a (Alternate Layout)

Sign Type R1a Alternate Layout should be used only for the NYU School of Medicine, as shown. Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R1a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

*NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
Sign Type R1b and R1c are for use at facilities not at the Main Campus, and near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos

**SIGN TYPE R1B / R1C**
LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER (OFF-SITE)

**NOTES**
Sign Type R1b and R1c are for use at facilities not at the Main Campus, and near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.
**SIGN TYPE R1B / R1C**

**LARGE DIRECTIONAL W/ HEADER (OFF-SITE)**

**NOTES**

Sign Type R1b / R1c is to be used near elevators or entrances where departments or occupants are identified.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
NOTES
All Infomorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE R2
LARGE DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type R2 should be use for directional messages that require a large insert.

When Sign Type R2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
NOTES
Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.
Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.
When Sign Type R2 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type R2 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
**NOTES**

Sign Type R3 should be used for directional messages that require a medium insert.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R3 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
Sign Type R4 should be used for directional messages at facilities not at the Main Campus. This sign type is recommended for shared spaces and floors that require the Brand Logo.

**NOTES**
- Sign Type R4 should be used for directional messages at facilities not at the Main Campus. This sign type is recommended for shared spaces and floors that require the Brand Logo.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications
- 1.4 Logos
1 Detail Elevation - Sign Type R4

3" = 1'-0"

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
NOTES
Sign Type R5 should be used for department entrances at facilities not at the Main Campus. This sign type is recommended for shared spaces and floors that require the brand Logo and tactile information.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos
NOTES

All layouts for the Top Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used. For the NYU Langone Health Logo, the dimensions shown should always be maintained.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE R5

SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/ LOGO IDENTIFICATION (TACTILE, OFF-SITE)
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE R5
SMALL DIRECTIONAL W/ LOGO IDENTIFICATION (TACTILE, OFF-SITE)

*T: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

NOTES

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Existing wall

Infonorm® Profile 001

Tactile Panel
1/32" TH ptd. photopolymer face w/silkscreened logo, integral raised braille, and integral raised silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Spring Lock

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Infonorm® Profile 001

Infonorm® Insert (Front Panel)
Non-glare acrylic glass lens

Infonorm® Insert

Printed Paper Insert

Infonorm® Insert (Back Panel)
Mtd. to Infonorm® Profile 001 w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Shim
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

Infonorm® Profile 001
SIGN TYPE R6
SMALL DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type R6 should be used for directional messages that require a small insert.

Sign contractor to provide template artwork for inserts in Typeface T1, Utopia Std., and Alternate Typeface, T18, Times New Roman, typical. Electronic format to be determined by client.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

When Sign Type R6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type R6 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm*
SIGN TYPE R6.S
SOFT SMALL DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
Sign Type R6.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type R6, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Sign Type R6.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type R6, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE T
ELEVATOR REGULATORY

NOTES
T Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the means of egress.
SIGN TYPE T
ELEVATOR REGULATORY

NOTES
T Sign Types should be used to identify elevators and the means of egress. These should be used in conjunction with Sign Type Q1 (see installation elevation on Sheet 5.Q.2).

Installation conditions at elevator banks will vary with each site. Consistency will be achieved through the use of one (1) T1 or T2 type per elevator bank mounted to the wall horizontally aligned and 3” above the call button.

1. Installation Elevation - Sign Type T1, T2 (Typical and VIF)
   $1/4'' = 1'-0''$

2. Installation Elevation - Sign Type T3a, T4a, T5a (Typ. and VIF)
   $1/4'' = 1'-0''$

3. Installation Elevation - Sign Type T1c
   $1/4'' = 1'-0''$
SIGN TYPE T1B
ELEVATOR EGRESS

NOTES
Sign Type T1b is to be used at elevator banks that require the Elevator Bank letter designation, and the egress artwork is horizontal.

When Sign Type T1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE T1B
Elevator Egress

Panel
Background: F4

Panel
Artwork: See Sheet 5.T.6
Elevator and Building Text: T1, F3
Regulatory Text: T5, F3

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES
Sign Type T1b Alternate Layout is to be used at elevator banks that require the Elevator Bank letter designation and the egress artwork is vertical.

When Sign Type T1b is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e., Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type T1c is to be used at elevator banks that require the Elevator Bank letter designation when a vertically oriented sign panel is required.

When Sign Type T1c is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T1c is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

© TWO TWELVE  |  PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE T1C
ELEVATOR EGRESS
(PORTRAIT LAYOUT)

Panel
Artwork: See Sheet 5.T.5
Location Text: T1, F3
Regulatory Text: T5, F3

Panel
Background: F4

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

ELEVATOR BANK
IN FIRE EMERGENCY,
DO NOT USE ELEVATORS.
USE THE EXIT STAIRS.
Detail Elevation - Sign Type T1

6" = 1'-0"

NOTES
Egress artwork to be provided by the sign fabricator based upon the sample shown here. The artwork should be produced on a 1/4" grid with line weights and colors to follow the specified finishes.

Show the entire floorplan of space, including all stairs and elevators.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
SIGN TYPE T2A
ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION AND EGRESS

NOTES
Sign Type T2a is to be used at all elevator banks where a directory is not required. These may include leased spaces and service elevators. When Sign Type T2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type T2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Service Elevators
Access to Floors G-20
Floor 12
SCHWARTZ HEALTH CARE CENTER

IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATORS. USE THE EXIT STAIRS.

Top Panel
Symbol: F2
Elevator, Access, Location, Floor, and Building Text: T1, F3
Regulatory Text: T5, F3
Artwork: See Sheet 5.T.6

NOTES
This layout for Sign Type T2a should be used at locations when the egress artwork is horizontal.
When Sign Type T2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type T2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Service Elevators
Access to Floors G-20

Floor 12
SCHWARTZ HEALTH CARE CENTER

IN FIRE EMERGENCY, DO NOT USE ELEVATORS. USE THE EXIT STAIRS.

ELEVATOR BANK

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

NOTES
This layout for Sign Type T2a should be used at locations when the egress artwork is vertical.
When Sign Type T2a is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.
When Sign Type T2a is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Elevator Jamb Identification

NOTES
Sign Type T3a is to be used to identify levels at elevator jambs.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE T3B
ELEVATOR JAMB
LEVEL IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T3b is to be used to identify levels at elevator jambs.
Product Supplied by Truxes: SKU: J442

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
ELEVATOR JAMB IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Signs to be mounted to elevator jamb with fully concealed VHB adhesive.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE T4A
ELEVATOR BANK AND CAB IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T4a is only to be used in locations where the design brief requires matching existing conditions, or the existing egress maps do not contain the elevator bank information.

All other instances should utilize Sign Type T4b for elevator bank identification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE T4B**

**ELEVATOR CAB IDENTIFICATION**

**NOTES**

Sign Type T4b is to be used to identify elevator cabs at elevator jambs.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
Sign Type T4a is to be used to identify individual elevator cabs and elevator bank at elevator jambs.
Sign Type T4b is to be used to identify individual elevator cabs at elevator jambs.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
This elevator stops on every floor on Jewish holidays and the Sabbath.
SIGN TYPE T5A
SABBATH ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T5a is to be used to identify Sabbath elevator cabs, where horizontal mounting space is limited. See T5B for alternate size.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Sabbath Elevator
This elevator stops on every floor on Jewish holidays and the Sabbath

NOTES
Sign Type T5b is to be used to identify Sabbath elevator cabs. This sign should be used where horizontal conditions allow. See Sign Type T5a for alternate layout.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE T5B
SABBATH ELEVATOR IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type T5b is to be used to identify Sabbath elevator cabs. This sign should be used where horizontal conditions allow. See Sign Type T5a for alternate layout.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

Existing wall

Face Panel
1/8" TH non-glare clear acrylic panel w/ chamfered edges

Digital Print
Digital print on CMYK Output, sandwiched between two pieces of acrylic w/ opticlear adhesive

Back Panel
.060" TH clear acrylic panel w/ ptd. face only (F4); mtd. to wall with fully concealed VHB adhesive
SIGN TYPE U
STAIR IDENTIFICATION AND FIRE REGULATORY

NOTES
U Sign Types should be used to identify stairs, means of egress, and fire regulatory.
**SIGN TYPE U**

**STAIR IDENTIFICATION**

**NOTES**
- U Sign Types should be mounted to height as indicated. This will ensure that all signs are ADA compliant.
- Stairs offer many varying conditions. The installation elevations provided are intended as a guide only.
- Tactile Stair and Egress Identification Signs (U2a, U3) should be installed adjacent to doors. Non-Tactile Stair Identification Signs (U1b, U2b) should be installed on doors.

**Installation Elevation - Occupancy Side (Typical and VIF)**

1/4" = 1'-0"

**Installation Elevation - Stair Side (Typical and VIF)**

1/4" = 1'-0"

**Installation Elevation - Sign Types U4, U6 (Typical and VIF)**

1/4" = 1'-0"
EXIT STAIR C
C
SCHWARTZ
HEALTH CARE CENTER
NO RE-ENTRY
FROM THIS STAIR.

NOTES
Sign Type U1b should be used to identify stairs on the occupancy side of the stair. When a stair is determined to be a means of emergency egress, the stair shall be identified as an "Exit Stair". All other stairs will be identified simply as "Stair".

Sign Type U1b should always be programmed in conjunction with Sign Type U3 when the stair is a means of emergency egress. See Sheet 5.U.2 for installation requirements.

When Sign Type U1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE U1b
NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION
(OCCUPANCY SIDE DOOR)

NOTES
All layouts for the Middle Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type U1b is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, the portion of the Top Panel building name should remain blank. When used, building name layouts should build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type U1b is programmed in Hassenfeld Children's Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
**NOTES**

All Stair Identification signs to be mounted to existing doors with fully concealed VHB adhesive. No penetration should occur to fire-rated doors and walls.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
EXIT STAIR A
FLOOR 16

16

KIMMEL PAVILION

FLOORS: G–18
NO ROOF ACCESS

EXIT DOWN TO FLOOR G

NO RE-ENTRY. RE-ENTRY IS PROVIDED ONLY DURING FIRE EMERGENCIES.
NEAREST TELEPHONE ON FLOORS 15 AND 19.

SIGN TYPE U2A
TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION (STAIR SIDE WALL)

NOTES
Sign Type U2a should be used to identify stairs within the stairwell.
Sign Type U2a should always be programmed in conjunction with Sign Type U2b. See Sheet 5.U.2 for installation requirements.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE U2A**

**TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION (STAIR SIDE WALL)**

**NOTES**

- Sign Type U2a should be used to identify stairs within the stairwell.
- Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type U2a is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, the portion of the Middle Panel should remain blank.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

- 1.1 Signage Finishes
- 1.2 Typography Specifications

---

**Detail Elevation - Sign Type U2a**

3" = 1'-0"
**NOTES**

All Stair Identification signs to be mounted to existing wall with fully concealed VHB adhesive. No penetration should occur to fire-rated doors and walls.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1  Signage Finishes
EXIT STAIR A
FLOOR 16
KIMMEL PAVILION

NO RE-ENTRY.
RE-ENTRY IS PROVIDED ONLY
DURING FIRE EMERGENCIES.
NEAREST TELEPHONE ON FLOORS 15 AND 19.

Top Panel
Background: F33

Building name to be included on connected buildings only

Bottom Panel
Background: F33

NOTES
Sign Type U2b should be used to identify stairs within the stairwell.
Sign Type U2b should always be programmed in conjunction with Sign Type U2a. See Sheet 5.U.2 for installation requirements.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
EXIT STAIR A
FLOOR 16
KIMMEL PAVILION

NO RE-ENTRY. RE-ENTRY IS PROVIDED ONLY DURING FIRE EMERGENCIES.
NEAREST TELEPHONE ON FLOORS 15 AND 19.

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

1/2" 1/2" 1/2" 1/2" 1/2" 1/2"

Top Panel
Text: T3, F3

Building Name
Text: T1, F3

Bottom Panel
Text: T14, F3

SIGN TYPE U2B
NON-TACTILE STAIR IDENTIFICATION (STAIR SIDE DOOR)

NOTES
Sign Type U2b should be used to identify stairs within the stairwell.
Building names, such as "Tisch Hospital", should be used only when Sign Type U2b is programmed at the Main Campus. For all other facilities, the portion of the Top Panel should remain blank.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual
NOTES
All Stair Identification signs to be mounted to existing doors with fully concealed VHB adhesive. No penetration should occur to fire-rated doors and walls.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
SIGN TYPE U3
TACTILE EXIT IDENTIFICATION (OCCUPANCY SIDE WALL)

NOTES
Sign Type U3 is required to identify emergency means of egress. Wherever a door is identified as an emergency exit, this sign will be required adjacent to the exit door.

When Sign Type U3 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

When Sign Type U3 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1  Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel, mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
SIGN TYPE U4

NOTES

Sign Type U4 should be used to identify doors along egress routes that are not exits.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

Panel
Background: F33

Panel
Text: T1, F3

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE U4
NO EXIT

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
**SIGN TYPE U6**

**EGRESS DIRECTIONAL**

**NOTES**
Sign Type U6 should be used to direct to emergency exits, along egress routes.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE U6
EGRESS DIRECTIONAL

NOTES

SIGN TYPE U6
Section - Sign Type U6

Existing wall

Infonorm® Profile 001

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Thin Panel
Photoluminescent matte white rigid PVC sheet w/ silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Shim
1/16” TH aluminum shim inset 1/4” from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. conditions

Infonorm® Spring Lock

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16” TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

Infonorm® Profile 001
SIGN TYPE U7
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE OVERHEAD SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type U7 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

Panel
Background: F4
Symbol and Text: F9

1 Elevation - Sign Type U7
3” = 1'-0"

2 Elevation - Sign Type U7 (Hose)
3” = 1'-0"

3 Detail Elevation - Sign Type U7
3” = 1'-0"

A Section - Sign Type U7
6” = 1'-0"
SIGN TYPE U7
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE OVERHEAD SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type U7 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE U8
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE CABINET SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type U8 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses in any instance where the Fire Extinguisher Cabinet does not have a window and the extinguisher is not visible.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE U8
FIRE EXTINGUISHER/HOSE CABINET SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type U8 should be used to identify fire extinguishers and fire hoses.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
OCCUPANCY BY MORE THAN 350 PERSONS IS DANGEROUS AND UNLAWFUL

Certificate of Operation
No. XXXXXXX
Commissioner,
Department of Buildings,
City of New York

Sign Type V
Occupancy

NOTES
V Sign Types should be used for regulatory messaging.
SIGN TYPE V
MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY

NOTES
V Sign Types should be installed 5'-0" from the base of the sign.
OCCUPANCY BY MORE THAN 350 PERSONS IS DANGEROUS AND UNLAWFUL

Certificate of Operation
No. XXXXXXXX
Commissioner,
Department of Buildings,
City of New York

NOTES
Sign Type V1 should be used to identify the maximum occupancy of a room or space and must be located near the entrance of the room. When Sign Type V1 is programmed in Hassenfeld Children’s Hospital areas, finishes should be revised per Section 5.2 Hassenfeld Brand Modification.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
OCCUPANCY
BY MORE THAN
350 PERSONS
IS DANGEROUS
AND UNLAWFUL

Certificate of Operation
No. XXXXXXX
Commissioner
Department of Buildings,
City of New York

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

Detail Elevation - Sign Type V1
3" = 1'-0"
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

*NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass. Finish: F2

**REFERENCES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
**Sign Type W1**  
Large Regulatory  
(Alternate Layout)

**Sign Type W2**  
Small Regulatory  
(Alternate Layout)

**Sign Type W3**  
Door Band Regulatory  
(Alternate Layout)

**Notes:**
W Sign Types should be used for regulatory messaging.
CAUTION  Automatic Doors

Sign Type W10
Door Caution Stripe

Sign Type W11
Printed Sintra Panel (small)

Sign Type W12
Safety Haven Decals
Sign Type W12
Safety Haven Decals (Alternate Color Option)

Sign Type W13
Floodgate Sign

Sign Type W15
Printed Sintra Panel (medium)

Sign Type W16
Printed Sintra Panel (large)

Sign Type W17
Do Not Flush

Sign Type W18
Recycle (Acrylic Panel)

Sign Type W19
Recycle (Bin Label)

Sign Type W20
Recycle (Service Area / Cart)

MSB FLOOD DOOR #1

NOTE: W Sign Types should be used for regulatory messaging.
Installation Elevation - Sign Types W1, W2 (Typical and VIF)

1/4" = 1'-0"

Installation Elevation - Sign Types W3 (Typical and VIF)

1/4" = 1'-0"

Installation Elevation - Sign Types W4 (Typical and VIF)

1/4" = 1'-0"

Installation Elevation - Sign Types W5 (Typical and VIF)

1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES

W Sign Types should be installed according to the elevations shown.

Sign Types W1 and W2 should be installed at 5'-0" from the center of the panel.

Sign Type W3 and W4 should be located in the center of the door they are mounted on horizontally and 5'-0" on center vertically.

Sign Type W5 should be installed 5'-0" to the base of the top line and centered on the door it is mounted on horizontally.
1. **Elevation - Sign Type W1**

   *Panel Background: F4*

   Restricted Access
   O.R. Attire Required

2. **Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Alt Layout 1)**

   *Panel Background: F2*

   Restricted Access
   O.R. Attire Required

3. **Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Alt Layout 2)**

   *Panel Background: F9*

   Restricted Access
   O.R. Attire Required

4. **Elevation - Sign Type W1s (Alt Material)**

   *Panel Background: F43, F2*

   Shoes or Sneakers are Required for Playing Ping-Pong

5. **Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Shower)**

   *Panel Background: F10*

   EMERGENCY SAFETY SHOWER

6. **Elevation - Sign Type W1 (Eye Wash)**

   *Panel Background: F4*

   EMERGENCY EYE WASH

**NOTES**

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.
All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
EMERGENCY
SAFETY
SHOWER

NOTES
Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE W1**

**LARGE REGULATORY**

**NOTES**

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

---

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®*

**Panel**
- Text: T5, F2
- Symbol: F2
SIGN TYPE W1
LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities. All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
Danger

MRI Zone 4

Screened MRI Patients Under Constant Direct Supervision of Trained MRI Personnel Only

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonom®

Panel
Text: T5, T1, F4

1/4" = 1.0"

NOTES
Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**NOTICE**

No Storage Allowed of Flammable Materials with a Flashpoint Below 100° F

Panel
Text: T1, F4
Symbol: F4

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®*

**SIGN TYPE W1**
LARGE REGULATORY

**NOTES**

Sign Type W1 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

All layouts for the panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Shoes or Sneakers are Required for Playing Ping-Pong

Sign Type W1.s

SOFT LARGE REGULATORY

NOTES

Sign Type W1.s should be used in any instance that would typically need Sign Type W1, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE W2**

**SMALL REGULATORY**

**NOTES**
Sign Type W2 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1   Signage Finishes
1.2   Typography Specifications

**Authorized Personnel Only**

Please scan your I.D. Card for access to this area.

- **Elevation - Sign Type W2**
  - 3" = 1'-0"

- **Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Alternate Layout)**
  - 3" = 1'-0"

- **Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Service)**
  - 3" = 1'-0"

- **Elevation - Sign Type W2 (Danger)**
  - 3" = 1'-0"

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®*
**SIGN TYPE W2**

**SMALL REGULATORY (ELEVATOR EXIT)**

**NOTES**
Sign Type W2 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

---

**SIGN TYPE W2**

**SMALL REGULATORY (ELEVATOR EXIT)**

**Panel**

* Background: F2

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
Authorized Personnel Only

Panel

Text: T1, F3
Text (Alternate Color Options): F4

NOTES
All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by InfoNorm®

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY

212.90 mm *
(8.38")

100.00 mm
(4.00")

5/8"

1/4"

5/8"

1 1/4"

5/8"

1"
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass.

Finish: F2

SIGN TYPE W2
SMALL REGULATORY

Align

Existing wall

Infonorm® Profile 001

Thin Panel
Thin mil ptd. aluminum w/ silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

Shim
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. conditions

Infonorm® Spring Lock

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive.

Finish: F2

Infonorm® Profile 001
Card Access Only

Please scan your I.D. Card
for access to this area.

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
### SIGN TYPE W2
#### SMALL REGULATORY (ELEVATOR EXIT)

**NOTES**

All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

---

*NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®*
NOTES
All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
Do Not Enter
Authorized Personnel Only

1. Elevation - Sign Type W3
   3" = 1'-0"

2. Detail Elevation - Sign Type W3
   3" = 1'-0"

3. Detail Elevation - Sign Type W3
   3" = 1'-0"

Sign Type W3 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES
Sign Type W3 should be mounted to existing doors where necessary.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE W3.S
SOFT DOOR BAND REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W3.s is used in any instance that would typically need Sign Type W3, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs within mental health facilities.
Approved sample required for production.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
LABORATORY
CAUTION: HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

No Smoking
No Food Or Drink

SIGN TYPE W4
LABORATORY DOOR BAND REGULATORY

NOTES
Sign Type W4 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE W4
RESTRICTED AREA DOOR BAND REGULATORY (ALT LAYOUT)

NOTES
Sign Type W4 should be used where necessary to restrict access or warn patients/visitors within NYU Langone Health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

SIGN TYPE W4
LABORATORY DOOR BAND REGULATORY

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

** Infonorm® Profile 001

** Thin Panel
Thin mil ptd. aluminum w/ silkscreened letters/numbers; mtd. to Thin Cover Profile w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

** Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

** Shim
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. conditions

** Infonorm® Profile 001

** Infonorm® Spring Lock

** Infonorm® Base Profile
Mtd. to Shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

** Infonorm® Thin Cover Profile

** Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

** Infonorm® Profile 001
SIGN TYPE W5
ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type W5 should be used to identify Elevator Machine Rooms. These signs are required by the City of New York and should be used with a Sign Type J1 mounted adjacent to the door.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Nearest accessible restroom located at room HJ 11 05

1. Elevation - Sign Type W6 (Restroom)
   3" = 1'-0"

2. Elevation - Sign Type W6 (Alternate Layout)
   3" = 1'-0"

Please Enter through the Sub-Sterile Room to the Right

SIGN TYPE W6
Accessible Restroom Directional

NOTES
Sign Type W6 should be used to direct patients/visitors to accessible restrooms. This sign should be used in conjunction with Sign Type K1a.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
Nearest accessible restroom located at room HJ 11 05

Detail Elevation - Sign Type W6 (Restroom)
6” = 1'-0"

SIGN TYPE W6
REGULATORY DIRECTIONAL

NOTES
All layouts for the Panel build up from the bottom line. For single line messages, the bottom line should be used.

When Sign Type W6 is programmed to be located at the Main Campus on a first floor corridor designated as a wayfinding pathway (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), then all finishes specified as F2 should be replaced with F1. See Section 2.4.2 for further details.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
STOP
DO NOT ENTER

Please Enter through the Sub-Sterile Room to the Right

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
NOTES

All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE W7
PUSH/PULL IDENTIFICATION

NOTES
Sign Type W7 should be programmed where door hardware does not indicate Push/Pull designation. Sign location and color to be coordinated with door architectural conditions.
When Sign Type W7 is located on transparent doors, vinyl graphics to align so no visible adhesive is visible.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

Vinyl
Die-cut vinyl graphics
applied to first-surface of doors
Transparent Doors: F64
Opaque Doors/Door Frames: F6

Vinyl
Die-cut vinyl graphics
applied to first-surface of doors
Transparent Doors: F64
Opaque Doors/Door Frames: F6
**NYU Langone Health**

Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

---

**SIGN TYPE W8, W9**

**INTERIOR VISION BARRIER**

**NOTES**

Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30" A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2" in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40", but not more than 50" above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18" above the ground are exempt from this requirements.

Sign Type W8 should use Finish F54 at the entry doors to any NYULH Suite to ensure prominent Brand visibility. Finish F60 is acceptable at doors within the suite when the adjacent Sign Type W9 distraction dots are also using Finish F60.

---

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes

1.4 Logos

---

**SIGN TYPE W8, W9**

**Interior Vision Barrier**
**NOTES**

Transparent glass doors and fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights should be marked in two (2) areas on the glass surface. One such area shall be located at least 30" A.F.F. as illustrated in this section.

Glass doors and sidelights that have horizontal separation bars, muntin bars or equivalent at least 1 1/2" in vertical dimension that extend across the total width of the glazed area and are located at least 40", but not more than 50" above the bottom of the door or sidelight, are exempt from this requirement.

Fixed adjacent transparent glass sidelights which are supported by opaque sill and wall construction of at least 18" above the ground are exempt from this requirement.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
CAUTION Automatic Doors

1. Elevation - Sign Type W10 (Door Side 1)
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"
   Background: F3

PUSH OPEN For Emergency

2. Elevation - Sign Type W10 (Door Side 2)
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

3. Detail Elevation - Sign Type W10
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl, applied to first surface of door

NOTES
Sign Type W10 should be mounted to existing doors where applicable.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos

SIGN TYPE W10
DOOR SAFETY SIGN

SIGN TYPE W8, W9
Interior Vision Barrier
NOTES
Sign Type W11 should be mounted to existing doors where applicable.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE W11
SINTRA PANEL (SMALL)

NOTES
Sign Type W11 should be mounted to existing doors where applicable.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

Printed Sintra
Background: F11
Text: T3, F3
Symbol: F3

SAFETY FIRST
Beware of Door

Detail Elevation
Half Size
Sign Type W12
Safety Haven Decals

Notes
Sign Type W12 should be used to identify safety haven locations along a corridor.

Reference Pages
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

1. Installation Elevation - Sign Type W12
   1/2" = 1'-0"

2. Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

3. Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

4. Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

5. Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"
SIGN TYPE W12
SAFETY HAVEN DECALS
(ALTERNATE COLOR)

NOTES
Sign Type W12 should be used to identify safety havens locations along a corridor.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

1. Installation Elevation - Sign Type W12
   1/2" = 1'-0"

2. Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

3. Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

4. Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

5. Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE W12
SAFETY HAVEN DECALS
(W/ TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type W12 should be used to identify safety havens locations along a corridor.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols

SIGN TYPE W12
Safety Haven Decals

1. Installation Elevation - Sign Type W12
   1/2" = 1'-0"

2. Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

3. Elevation - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

4. Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Eye Wash Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

5. Graphic Layout - Sign Type W12 (Shower Symbol)
   3" = 1'-0"

Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl, applied to first surface of door
Finish: F3

Vinyl
Symbol: F4

Safety Haven Decals
(W/ TEXT)

Vinyl
Digitally printed graphics on vinyl, applied to first surface of door
Finish: F3

Vinyl
Symbol: F4

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual
**MSB FLOOD DOOR #1**

1 **Elevation - Sign Type W13**
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 **Detail Elevation - Sign Type W13**
   1 1/2" = 1'-0"

A **Section - Sign Type W13**
   Full Size

**NOTES**
Sign Type W13 should be used to identify floodgate doors.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

**SIGN TYPE W13**
FLOODGATE SIGN
SIGN TYPE W15
SINTRA PANEL (MEDIUM)

NOTES
Sign Type W15 is used for miscellaneous permanent messaging that does not need the flexibility of the Infonorm system and uses a Sintra panel instead.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Interfering with our healing environment may result in removal from this facility and/or prosecution.

Verbally or physically abusing any of our staff is not tolerated at NYU Langone.
Interfering with our healing environment may result in removal from this facility and/or prosecution.

Verbally or physically abusing any of our staff is not tolerated at NYU Langone.
**FLUSH ONLY**
- Toilet Paper
- Seat Covers

**DO NOT FLUSH**
- Paper Towels
- Diapers
- Sharps
- Disposable Wipes
- Hygiene Products
- Non-Soluble Items

**NOTES**
Sign Type W17 is used for miscellaneous permanent messaging that does not need the flexibility of the Infonorm system and need to be a cleanable surface.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE W18**  
**RECYCLING (CAFETERIA)**

**NOTES**
Sign Type W18 is used to identify different types of permanent trash and recycling receptacles.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes  
1.2 Typography Specifications  
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE W18
RECYCLING (CAFETERIA)

NOTES
Sign Type W18 is used to identify different types of permanent trash and recycling receptacles.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
1.3 Symbols
NOTES

SIGN TYPE W18
RECYCLING (CAFETERIA)

Existing wall

Panel
1/4" TH acrylic panel w/ backpainted silkscreened graphics; mtd. to shim w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Shim
1/16" TH acrylic shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Note: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
SIGN TYPE W19
RECYCLING (BIN LABEL)

NOTES
Sign Type W19 is used to identify different types of waste receptacles.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE W20
RECYCLING (SERVICE AREA / CART)

NOTES
Sign Type W20 is used to identify conveyance carts. Vinyl may be applied directly to cars or to a substrate that is then attached to the cart.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.3 Symbols
SIGN TYPE X
REGULATORY DISPLAY

NOTES
X Sign Types provide inserts for regulatory messaging. Some of these sign types will be required by law while others will be recommended by NYU Langone Health.

Sign Type X1a
Regulatory Display System (34” x 17” Insert w/ Header Text)

Sign Type X1a.s
Soft Regulatory Display System

Sign Type X1b
Regulatory Display System (34” x 17” Insert, No Header Text)
SIGN TYPE X
REGULATORY DISPLAY

NOTES
X Sign Types provide inserts for regulatory messaging. Some of these sign types will be required by law while others will be recommended by NYU Langone Health.

Secure Area
Please do not provide access in or out to anyone without hospital ID.
Refer all patients and visitors to the staff at the desk via intercom.
NOTES
X Sign Types should be installed according to the visibility requirements of the American Disabilities Act and all other relevant codes. These signs should be mounted at consistent heights in optimal locations.

Regulatory inserts should be installed within a single line as shown in elevation 1/5.X.2. If architectural conditions require signs be stacked, use elevation 2/5.X.2.

When organizing the regulatory inserts within a space, EMTALA (X1a) should always be first, followed by Patients’ Bill of Rights (X1a) or Patients’ Rights (X1a), and/or Parents’ Bill of Rights (X1a), Mothers’ Bill of Rights (X1a), and Charity Care (X1b). All other X3 sign types should follow.

Final quantities and locations should be coordinated and confirmed by RED+F and Chief Regulatory Officer at NYU Langone Health.
NOTES
Sign Type X1a allows for EMTALA and Patient’s Bill of Rights to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of NYU Langone Health signage.
RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2
Sign Type X1a.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type X1a, but requires a soft/flexible material. This typically occurs at mental health facilities.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
As a patient in a hospital in New York State, you have the right, consistent with law, to:

1. Understand and use these rights. If for any reason you do not understand or you need help, the hospital MUST provide assistance, including an interpreter.
2. Receive treatment without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, sexual orientation, source of payment, or age.
3. Receive considerate and respectful care in a clean and safe environment free of unnecessary restraints.
4. Receive emergency care if you need it.
5. Be informed of the name and position of the doctor who will be in charge of your care in the hospital.
6. Know the names, positions and functions of any hospital staff involved in your care and refuse their treatment, examination or observation.
7. A no smoking room.
8. Receive complete information about your diagnosis, treatment and prognosis.

### Detail Elevation - Sign Type X1a.s

- **Panel**
  - Patient Bill of Rights
  - Text: T1, F4
  - Header Text: T5, F4
  - Text: T3, F4

- **Panel**
  - Molded silicon w/ integral raised silkscreen letters/numbers/symbols; mtd. to wall with VHB tape.

- **VHB Tape**
  - Inset from edges of panel by 1/4" on all sides

- **Existing wall**

### Section - Sign Type X1a.s

- **Panel**
  - VHB Tape
  - Inset from edges of panel by 1/4" on all sides

- **Existing wall**

### SIGN TYPE X1A.S

**SOFT REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM**

**NOTES**

Sign Type X1a.s allows for EMTALA and Patient’s Bill of Rights to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage.

Approved sample required for production.

### REFERENCE PAGES

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
SIGN TYPE X1B
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(34" X 17" INSERT, NO HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type X1b allows for the large NYU Langone Health regulatory notices to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of NYU Langone Health signage.

RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements

* NOTE: Dimensions indicate panel cut dimensions confirmed by Infonorm®
SIGN TYPE X3A
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11"X17" INSERT W/ HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type X3a allows for the NYU Langone Health Mission and Accessibility notice to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage.
RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements

1 Elevation - Sign Type X3a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 Detail Elevation - Sign Type X3a
1 1/2" = 1'-0"
SIGN TYPE X3B
REGULATORY DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11"X17" INSERT, NO HEADER TEXT)

NOTES
Sign Type X3b allows for the NYU Langone Health regulatory notices to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage.

Sign Type X3b should be programmed when the sign will be located adjacent to Sign Types X1a, X1b, and/or X3a.

RED+F to provide complete set of regulatory inserts to be installed by Sign Contractor.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
NOTES
Sign Type X4 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
NOTES
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

**SIGN TYPE X4**
INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
(8 1/2” X 11”)

**NOTES**

Existing wall

Infonorm® Insert (Frame)
Infonorm® Quick Click Frame; mtd. to Back Panel w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Infonorm® Insert (Front Panel)
Non-glare acrylic glass lens

Infonorm® Insert (Back Panel)
Mtd. to Infonorm® Quick Click Frame w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive

Shim
1/16” TH aluminum shim inset 1/4” from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

Back-up Panel (as required)
1/16” TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass Finish: F2

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
Secure Area

Please do not provide access in or out to anyone without hospital I.D.

Refer all patients and visitors to the staff at the desk via intercom.

SIGN TYPE X4.S
SOFT INFORMATION SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type X4.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type X4, but requires soft/ flexible material. This typically occurs in mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Secure Area

Please do not provide access in or out to anyone without hospital I.D.

Refer all patients and visitors to the staff at the desk via intercom.

SIGN TYPE X4.S
SOFT INFORMATION SIGN

NOTES
Sign Type X4.s is used in any area that would typically need Sign Type X4, but requires soft/flexible material. This typically occurs in mental health facilities.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE X5
INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11" X 17" QUICK CLICK INSERT)

NOTES
Sign Type X5 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
SIGN TYPE X6
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(8 1/2” X 11” FLIP FRAME)

NOTES
Sign Type X6 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
NOTES
Sign Type X6 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
**Align**

**Infonorm® MA1000 Frame (Flip Frame)**
.22" TH reinforced magnetic flip frame for inserts w/ non-glare acrylic glass lens and L-channel handle

**Shim**
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

NOTE: Mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive for all glass mtd. and workstation conditions

**Back-up Panel (as required)**
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to existing glass wall w/ fully concealed VHB adhesive Finish: F2

* NOTE: Vinyl may be used in lieu of back-up panel. Vinyl to be cut to size of sign panel; mtd. to second surface glass

---

**NOTES**
All Infonorm® signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners, wherever possible, to facilitate future relocation by NYU Langone Health. All signs to incorporate concealed accessible fasteners.

**REFERENCE PAGES**
1.1 Signage Finishes
SIGN TYPE X7
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11" X 17" FLIP FRAME)

NOTES
Sign Type X7 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
SIGN TYPE X7
MISCELLANEOUS DISPLAY SYSTEM
(11" X 17" FLIP FRAME)

NOTES
Sign Type X7 allows for a variety of information to be displayed in a manner consistent with the rest of the NYU Langone Health signage. Wherever additional information needs to be displayed to patients, visitors, staff, etc., this sign type should be used.

Sign contractor to provide complete set of inserts installed with all sign types. Final message and layout to be coordinated with NYU Langone Health. Where messages are not provided, blank paper inserts to be installed.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
2.4.3 Regulatory Requirements
CHAPTER 6
DONOR RECOGNITION SIGNAGE

6.0 Donor Tier Overview
6.1 Sign Types ZZ1-Z4: Donor Recognition Letters
6.1 Sign Types Z7-Z9: Dedication Panels
DONOR TIER REQUIREMENTS

There are five (5) tiers of donor recognition that relate to each building or designated interior spaces at NYU Langone Health. The associated gift value for these opportunities is dependent on the particular location. Contributing factors include whether it is new construction, the overall square footage of the building, visibility, and usage of space.

Determination of donor recognition letter size is dependent on gift value, architectural design, and zoning and building code requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Tier</th>
<th>Recognition Location</th>
<th>Gift Value and Corresponding Letter Size</th>
<th>Sign Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Building Donor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Exterior</strong></td>
<td><strong>High</strong> 15&quot; to 20&quot; high Building Mounted Letters</td>
<td><strong>Z21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mid-Range</strong></td>
<td><strong>10&quot; to 15&quot; high Building Mounted Letters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Low</strong></td>
<td><strong>7&quot; to 10&quot; high Building Mounted Letters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Interior</strong></td>
<td><strong>High</strong> 9&quot; to 10&quot; high letters in first floor lobby</td>
<td><strong>Z1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mid-Range</strong> 7&quot; to 8&quot; high letters in first floor lobby</td>
<td><strong>Z2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Low</strong> 5&quot; to 6&quot; high letters in first floor lobby</td>
<td><strong>Z3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Floor Donor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Interior</strong></td>
<td><strong>High</strong> 3&quot; to 5&quot; high letters in corresponding floor lobby</td>
<td><strong>Z3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mid-Range</strong> 3&quot; to 5&quot; high letters in corresponding floor lobby</td>
<td><strong>Z9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Department / Unit Donor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Interior</strong></td>
<td><strong>High</strong> 1 1/2&quot; to 3&quot; high letters in corresponding floor lobby OR 8.75&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required department entrance identification panel</td>
<td><strong>Z3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mid-Range</strong> 1 1/2&quot; to 3&quot; high letters in corresponding floor lobby OR 8.75&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required department entrance identification panel</td>
<td><strong>Z4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Low</strong> 1 1/2&quot; to 3&quot; high letters in corresponding floor lobby OR 8.75&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required department entrance identification panel</td>
<td><strong>Z7</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Large Area / Room Donor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Interior</strong></td>
<td><strong>High</strong> 1&quot; to 2&quot; high letters at room entrance OR 8.75&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel OR 16&quot; X 7&quot; Dedication Panel when there is no code-required room sign for the space</td>
<td><strong>Z4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mid-Range</strong> 1&quot; to 2&quot; high letters at room entrance OR 8.75&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel</td>
<td><strong>Z6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Low</strong> 1&quot; to 2&quot; high letters at room entrance OR 8.75&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel</td>
<td><strong>Z7</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Small Area / Room Donor</strong></td>
<td><strong>Interior</strong></td>
<td><strong>High</strong> 6.5&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel</td>
<td><strong>Z7</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mid-Range</strong> 6.5&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Low</strong> 6.5&quot; X 3.375&quot; Dedication Panel located adjacent to code-required room identification panel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE

1. The NYU Langone name and logo shall be the most prominent sign on the building and in the main lobby. It shall be typically located above the building donor name.
2. Building donor to be recognized in one (1) exterior and one (1) interior location only.
3. All other donors to be recognized in one (1) interior location only.
4. Length of donor name not to exceed 30X capital letter height.
5. RED+F will make the final determination of the letter size (within each range) in order to ensure it compliments the architectural design.
6. NYU Langone Office of Communications Standards dictate that the use of the word “The” before building names is not allowed.
7. Donors of named spaces will be recognized by having their full name at their destination; Donor names will not be referenced in directional information, including building and elevator directories.
8. Elevators will be referred to by building name. In cases where a building is named, only the last name of the donor will be used in elevator references.
DONOR NOMENCLATURE STANDARDS

Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

Preferred Typography: The donor name should always appear in upper case letters, and preferably in a single line configuration.

NYU Langone Office of Communications Standards dictate that the use of the word "The" before building names is not allowed.

Alternate Typography: The alternate typography shown here may only be used when the maximum line length or the architectural condition preclude the use of the preferred typography.

1. Preferred Typography
   - JONATHAN AND JANE DONOR
   - NTS

2. Alternate Typography
   - JONATHAN S. DONOR AND JANICE T. DONOR NAME
   - NTS
Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

Typical alignment: The preferred alignment for donor signage paired with wayfinding information is centered.

Alternate alignment: allowed for panel signs and when architectural conditions require left justified copy.
DONOR HIERARCHY STANDARDS

Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

When paired with Sign Types A and/or B, the Sign Type Z cap height should follow the relationship shown here.

Round calculation results to the nearest 1/8". Always use an upper case letterform "N" to obtain measurement.

The donor name should always appear in all upper case, above the upper and lower case Sign Type B identification text.

Typography Relationships shown here are required unless otherwise determined by RED+F based on specific architectural requirements or Donor Agreements.

Typography Relationship 1: Used when the primary function of the sign is to identify arrival at a destination.

Typography Relationship 2: Used when the primary function of the sign is to recognize the donor and it is supplemental to a separate destination arrival identification sign.

Typography Relationship 3: Limited to when a donor name is used as a single word identifier of a place, typically on the exterior of a building. The identification text should be incorporated into the Sign Type Z in all upper case.
Typography shown in this section is specifically for donor recognition signs. See Chapter 1 for typical wayfinding signage typography.

Within the Hassenfeld Children's Hospital, the department name and donor names follow the requirements of Typography Relationship 1 (see Page 6.0.3).

The Hassenfeld Children's Hospital Logo is scaled and located following the relationship shown here. Refer to Chapter 1 for additional requirements for scale and use of Hassenfeld Brand.

Typography Relationship - Donor + Hassenfeld Program Name

1...
SIGN TYPE ZZ1, Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4
DONOR LETTERS

NOTES
This sign type is used when the Donor Tier requires individual letterforms applied to architectural surfaces.

There are four interior (4) Sign Types and one (1) exterior Sign Type, with each covering a range of sizes. The exact size and sign type should be determined by the Donor Tier requirements on Page 6.0.1 and coordinated with the corresponding identification signage.

RED+F will make the final determination of the letter size (within each range) in order to ensure it compliments the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.2 Typography Specifications
6.0.4 Donor Hierarchy Standards
NOTE: Adhesive mount may only be used on surfaces where pin mounts are not achievable.
DONOR

Elevation - Sign Type Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4

NOTES

The fabrication material and size of Sign Type Z should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture. When Sign Type Z is adjacent to Sign Type B, match Sign Type B fabrication, regardless of cap height.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications

SIGN TYPE Z1-Z4

INTERIOR

DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

Sign Type | Cap Height | Profile
---|---|---
Z1 | 9 5/8” – 13” | 3/4”
Z2 | 5 5/8” – 9 1/2” | 1/2”
Z3 | 2 5/8” – 5 1/2” | 3/8”
Z4 | Up to 2 1/2” | 1/4”

Dimensional Letters

Finish: F31
Water-jet cut clear anodized aluminum w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain finish and sandblasted returns; mtd. to existing wall w/ threaded studs and 1/8” nylon spacers

Finish: F32
Water-jet cut stainless steel w/ No. 4 Horizontal Grain finish and sandblasted returns; mtd. to existing wall w/ threaded studs and 1/8” nylon spacers

Back-Up Logo (Alternate)
Reverse-reading electronically cut vinyl logo (Finish: F6); applied to second-surface of glass

Back-Up Logo (Single pane glass up to 1/4” TH)
1/16” TH water-jet cut reverse-reading metal letters to match first-surface applied Dimensional Letters; mtd. to second-surface of glass w/ fully concealed black VHB adhesive cut to contour of letters
Recessed Letterforms

Elevation - Sign Type Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4

1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Engraved / Sandblasted Letterforms
Machine-tooled or Sandblasted letters w/ ptd. infill; color based on surface type, TBD through sampling

Etched Letterforms
Chemically deep-etched letters w/ ptd. infill

Glass Surfaces
Etched letters w/ ptd. infill

Dimension Specifications
No Scale

Sign Type | Cap Height | Engraved / Sandblasted Depth | Etched Depth
---|---|---|---
B1 | 9 5/8" – 13" | 3/8" | 1/32"
B2 | 5 5/8" – 9 1/2" | 3/8" | 1/32"
B3 | 2 5/8" – 5 1/2" | 1/4" | 1/32"
B4 | Up to 2 1/2" | 1/8" | 1/32"

NOTES
The fabrication material and size of Sign Type Z should be selected from the options detailed in this section and coordinated with the building architecture.

Select Black, White, Gray, or Metallic Gray Paint-fill colors as needed to achieve contrast with substrate colors.

RED+F will make final determination of identification size (within each range) and material finishes in order to ensure it complements the architectural design.

REFERENCES
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE ZZ1
EXTerior
DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

NOTES
This is an example of exterior recognition of a building donor with alternate text alignment. Installation locations should be coordinated with architectural conditions. Material finishes, fabrication, and installation methods should consider the architecture and what is suitable for these conditions. Letter thicknesses may vary as required for mounting height and materials and methods.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
NOTES
This is an example of interior donor recognition of a department donor using Typography Relationship 1.
Installation locations should be coordinated with architectural conditions.
Material finishes, fabrication, and installation methods should consider the architecture and what is suitable for these conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES
The upper floors at Tisch Hospital, located at the Main Campus, provide an example of Sign Type Z with Typography Relationship 2. The donor signage is supplemental information, as the primary wayfinding device is Sign Type C1.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

SIGN TYPE Z3
INTERIOR DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS

1. Example Installation Elevation
   $\frac{1}{4}" = 1'-0"$

2. Detail Elevation
   $\frac{1}{2}" = 1'-0"$

Dimensional Letterforms: T1, F31

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

© TWO TWELVE | PRINTED MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

SIGN TYPE Z3
Example Installation Elevation

6.1.7
NOTES
The lobby of Tisch Hospital, located at the Main Campus, provides an example of an interior recognition of a building donor.
When a donor name is a single word, the identification text becomes upper case.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
**SIGN TYPE Z4**

**INTERIOR DONOR RECOGNITION LETTERS**

**NOTES**

The upper floors at Tisch Hospital, located at the Main Campus, provide an example of Sign Type Z4.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
The upper floors at Kimmel Pavilion, located at the Main Campus, provide an example of Sign Type Z4.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
NOTES

This sign type is used when the Donor Tier requires a Dedication Panel.

There are three (3) Sign Type, as determined by the Donor Tier requirements on Page 6.0.1 and coordinated with the corresponding identification signage.

Additionally, there is one (1) panel sign type for use at Hassenfeld Children's Hospital departments.

REFERENCE PAGES

1.2 Typography Specifications
This sign type is used when the Donor Tier requires a Dedication Panel, and the selected sign location is inside a room or area (not adjacent to a room identification sign).

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
SIGN TYPE Z6
STAND-ALONE DEDICATION PANEL

NOTES
All signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 Signage Technical Specifications
SIGN TYPE Z7
LARGE DEDICATION PANEL

NOTES
Large dedication panels relate to 8 1/2" W Modular Sign Types. (See Chapter 5).

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications
Sign Type Z8

SMALL DEDICATION PANEL

NOTES
Small Panels must relate to 6 1/2" W Modular Sign Types. (See Chapter 5)

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.2 Typography Specifications

© TWO TWELVE  |  PRINTED MARCH 2023  |  VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual
SIGN TYPE Z7 / Z8

DEDICATED PANELS

NOTES
All signs to be mounted to existing walls with fully concealed mechanical fasteners.

REFERENCE PAGES
Chapter 9 - Signage Technical Specifications

**Panel**
1/4" TH anodized aluminum panel with etched and paint fill letters; mtd. to shim w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Shim**
1/16" TH aluminum shim inset 1/4" from all sides; mtd. to wall w/ fully concealed mechanical fasteners

**Back-Up Panel**
1/16" TH ptd. acrylic back-up panel required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to second-surface of glass w/ fully concealed black VHB adhesive

**Back-Up Vinyl (Alternate)**
Die-cut vinyl back-up required for all glass mtd. conditions; mtd. to second-surface of glass. Finish F56

**Modular Sign Type**
See Chapter 5
NOTES
Sign Type Z9 is used when the named space is within the Hassenfeld Children's Hospital and the selected location is in a reception area.
Panel dimensions are based on available space. Logo size, text size, margins, and spacing are based on and Logo / Typography Relationship requirements.
Dimensions shown here should be used as a guide for developing similar sign types for installation at Hassenfeld facilities.
Panel
1/4" TH back-ptd. frosted acrylic
w/ 1/4" rounded corners; mtd. to wall
with continuous length Z-Clips

Logo
Engraved and paint-filled graphics
w/ matte finish

Letters
1/4" TH water-cut acrylic letters
ptd. all sides; mtd. to panel with fully
concealed VHB adhesive

NOTES
All signs to be mounted to existing walls with
fully concealed mechanical fasteners.
Coordinate details with specific architectural
conditions.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1 Signage Finishes
1.4 Logos
CHAPTER 7
DIGITAL SIGN TYPES

7.0 Sign Type Y Overview
7.1 Content Management
7.2 Graphic Standards
7.3 User Interface (UX) Standards
7.4 Sign Type Y1: Digital Pylon – Vertical
7.5 Sign Type Y2: Digital Pylon – Horizontal
7.6 Sign Type Y3: Physician Directory – Kiosk
7.7 Sign Type Y6: Physician Directory – Wall Mount
7.8 Sign Type Y7: Regulatory – Wall Mount
Digital sign types serve code required multi-lingual needs at NYU Langone Health’s facilities. Interactive digital sign types provide wayfinding information, physician directory information, and regulatory documents. All content for digital sign types is translated and available in NYU Langone required languages. See page 7.2.2 for language font specifications.

UX Design – Digital sign types feature universal touchscreen interfaces, creating consistency across interactions. See page 7.3.1 for navigation bar functionality. See page 7.3.2 for search feature.

Wayfinding information – Digital sign types follow the same standards of how directional information is displayed on static signage directionals.

Default Screen Saver – All digital sign types have a default display function, or “screen saver.” Sign types have unique screen savers, yet feature a universally styled homescreen.

Graphic Standards – Signage standard colors and symbols have been adjusted for the digital platform. See page 7.2.1 for hex codes and digital symbol set.
What Software runs which sign types?

Y1- Vertical Pylon, Y2- Horizontal Pylon,
Y3 - Physician Directory Kiosk,
Y6 - Physician Directory Wall Mount

XFactor Software
Interactive Map or Map Graphics
Custom Database
Find a Doc Data Feed*

Y7-Regulatory

NYULH MCIT Software
Graphics
Document Text

CMS Interface

Content Management URL

Responsible for Updates

RED+F & Consultant
XFactor
MCIT
RED+F & Consultant
Translation Vendor

CONTENT MANAGEMENT
SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW

NOTES
All wayfinding digital sign types are managed by XFactor software, developed for NYULH. The applications run on a Visix Axis TV player, as a unique URL provided by XFactor. The URLs are hosted on a NYULH server.

The Digital Regulatory sign type is managed by MCIT software. The applications run on a Visix Axis TV player, as a unique URL provided by MCIT. The URLs are hosted on a NYULH server.

*For Physicians located at 530 First Avenue, Elevator information is manually added to physician location data fields. The elevator triggers the correct pathway to be displayed in the direction set.
CONTENT MANAGEMENT

XFactor software, developed for NYULH, runs the wayfinding sign types. The applications run on a Visix Axis TV player, as a unique URL provided by XFactor. The URLs are hosted on a NYULH server.

The Wayfinding Database is updated as new sign types come online. The Database that runs the Y2 Horizontal Pylon is not to be utilized for future digital signage projects and will be retired at the Y2 sign type end of life.

*For Physicians located at 530 First Avenue, Elevator information is manually added to physician location data fields. The elevator triggers the correct pathway to be displayed in the direction set.
MCIT Druppal CMS

QA — https://signage.webqa.nyumc.org/

Custom Content Uploads

Document Text, Button Labels

Document Graphics

Translations

DEV — https://signage.webdev.nyumc.org/

PRODUCTION — https://signage.med.nyu.edu/

ARTICLE 28 HOSPITAL LOCATIONS WITH EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT — https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=1

NON-ARTICLE 28 FGP LOCATIONS — https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=2

ARTICLE 28 HOSPITAL OFF-SITE LOCATIONS WITHOUT EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT — https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=3

NON-ARTICLE 28 FGP LOCATIONS WITH NO PEDS — https://signage.med.nyu.edu/?location=3
Map Symbol Colors and Function

Interactive

Static/Non-interactive

Directional Symbols to be used on Directional Screen

Navigation Bar Buttons & Function, Default State

Navigation Bar Buttons & Function, Selected State

NOTES
All colors are to be programmed as web-safe RGB, Hex codes are as follows:
- Black: #000000
- White: #FFFFFF
- Gray: #766F6F
- Purple: #580F8B
- Blue: #2981A4
- Green: #5CA446
- Yellow: #E49D25
- Red: #EC1C24

Navigation Bar:
- Button Gradient (from top to bottom) = #F1F2F3 > #E5E4E4 > #FFFFFF > #F1F2F3
- Left & Right Arrow Symbol: #6E6E71
- Accessibility De-activated: #D0D2D3

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1.1 Colors
1.3.1-.3 Symbols
The font used on the header is Utopia STD.
Line 1 text is Utopia STD Italic; Line 2 text is Utopia STD Regular

Each language has a specified font for display. See listing to right. The correct font per language is used for all directional information, dynamic map labels, direction sets, and pop-up messages. Exceptions include the header and homescreen. Languages displayed in the header are to use Utopia STD Italic.

ENGLISH, SPANISH, ITALIAN
UNIVERS LT STD
RUSSIAN, POLISH
UNIVERS LT CYR
M HEI K
CHINESE
MUNA
ARABIC
HELVETICA
GREEK
VRINDA
BENGALI
KOREAN
NANUM GOTHIC
HEADER BAR: UTOPIA LT STD
Header – Logo for homescreen
- Brand color (from top to bottom) = #F3F2F0 > #E3E2DF
- “You are...” location for directional and map screens,
  see below examples
- All text to be live
- Type Line 1 = Utopia Italic, 54px, #000000
- Type Line 2 = Utopia Regular, 106px, #580F8B

Screen Artboard – Homescreen
- Map screen
- Directional screen
- Directory and Search function

Navigation Bar – NYU Langone standard buttons
- sign type-specific buttons

NOTES
All digital sign types have a screen artboard and navigation bar.
The header is used on all screens, except for the Y6 Digital Regulatory.
The navigation bar design and function is universal across sign types, the specific names of buttons vary by sign type.
The Screen Artboard is the area that changes as screen functions are selected.
The Homescreen art area is customizable per facility-type and/or digital sign type functionality. All homescreens have:

- Welcome message and facility name, coded live
- Touch icon and message, coded live
- Facility-specific image

Homescreen artboard dimensions:
Vertical Pylon = 2160px W x 3186 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.
Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI
The Homescreen art area is customizable per facility-type and/or digital sign type functionality.

**NOTES**

Homescreen artboard dimensions:
Horizontal Pylon = 3840 px W x 2030 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.
Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI.
Default status includes buttons: home, universal language, screen function, info/help, and accessibility. In this example from sign type Y1, the screen functions are: Map, Directory, and Elevators.

**UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE SELECTION**

Universal language button functions as reveal to display available languages. Left-right buttons allow user to navigate through the entire listing of languages. If there are no further language options either right or left, that arrow symbol is displayed as grey/inactive.

**ADDING SUB-NAVIGATION FUNCTIONALITY**

Other buttons can adopt the universal language reveal function as required. In this example, on sign type Y1, the elevator button functions as reveal to display all public elevators. To allow for maximum visibility of all elevators, the button height is halved, stacking the buttons. The quantity of elevators still requires left-right arrows.
If a directory has minimal listings, which do not have entries for every letter, the design uses grey bars for un-used letters.

The directories for each sign type are listed as individual buttons in the UX bar. The above example is how the directories work for sign types Y1 and Y3.

A universal search button is The above example is how the directories work for sign types Y6a and Y6b.

If a user types into the search bar, a drop-down menu features data entries that begin with the letters typed. Data entries can be selected by touching the enter button or clicking on an entry in the directory listing. The result for both interactions is the screen with the map and direction set.

All searchable directories follow the same functionality and design, across digital sign types. When a user selects a directory button, the keyboard and directory display appear.

1. A user touches into the search bar to begin typing a destination.
2. A user can scroll the listing via two-finger swipe up and down over the directory listing.
3. A user can scroll the listing by touching the alpa-bar on the right.
4. Some sign types feature a universal search button which brings up the directory and a search input bar.
5. As a user types into the search bar, a drop-down menu features data entries that begin with the letters typed.
You are on the
Blue Pathway

<Kimmel Elevators

Kimmel Elevator Destinations

Conference Center / Centro de conferencias
Tisch Gift Shop / Tienda de artículos para regalo
KimmelCafe / Café Kimmel
Meditation Room / Sala de meditación
Patient Care Units (KP 8-01 to KP 18-34) / Unidad de Atención a los Pacientes
Pharmacy / Farmacia
Post Procedure Care Unit / Unidad de atención posprocedimiento
Surgical Services and Procedures / Servicios y procedimientos quirúrgicos
Tisch Cafe / Cafetería Tisch
Tisch Elevators / Elevadores Tisch
Yellow and Green Pathways

You are in the
Kimmel Lobby

Once selected, the map screen appears, and a pulsing “you are here” star begins the animation, followed by a dotted line “walking” the route to the selected destination. The route animation completes and the direction set appears. The user can then email or text the directions to him or herself. Or the entire graphic times out after 1min 30 sec.

Any destination on the directional screen, the text or the icon, can be touch-selected.

NOTES

1. All directional messaging is interactive. A user can touch the anywhere on the line of text.

2. A destination selection results in the interactive map screen appearing, the map route animation and directional set.
Any elevator or destination on the map graphic can be touch-selected. Once selected, a pulsing “you are here” star begins the animation, followed by a dotted line “walking” the route to the selected destination.

The route animation completes and the direction set appears. The user can then email or text the directions to him or herself. Or the entire graphic times out after 1 min 30 sec.
Live graphic elements are supplied as .SVG to the developer and coded into the software. All searchable destinations on the Map are live and translatable.

The base map artwork contains all “non-interactive” elements:
Streets, bus routes, and building donor names are not translated nor searchable. These are static graphic items.
Pathways and pathway labels are static graphic items.
Information desk, ATM, seating, and stair Symbols are static graphic items.

The base map artwork is provided to the developer as a .PNG. Dimensions are 1080 px x 1593 px at 150dpi. The base map artwork includes symbols that are NOT interactive. And includes labels, such as street labels, that are NOT translated.

Some labels on the interactive map differ from the printed map. This is due to the requirement that all destinations are a unique entry in the database to code routing. For instance, Parking/Valet labels are not differentiated on the printed map yet must include the differentiator – Kimmel, Main Lobby, etc. – on the interactive map.

This above rule applies to Gift Shop labels as well.
Once a data entry is selected, a direction set box appears along with an animated route. A pulsing "you are here" star begins the animation, followed by a dotted line "walking" the route to the destination or specific elevator for the destination. For all destinations on upper floors, the direction set includes which elevator and floor the visitor must go to.

Most visitors will not memorize what is viewed on screen. At the bottom of every direction set box, is a button labeled “Email/Text”. All direction sets can be emailed or texted to the user. Phone numbers and email addresses are not stored in the database.

The direction set “pop up” box is always located to the left of the map. The height is variable, depending on length of directions, the box width is 260 px. All directional information is translatable.

The selected destination is viewed in the top purple header.

Directional information is colored coded to match which pathway the destination is located on.

Once the “Email/Text” button is selected, the input window appears. The user clicks into the desired field and a keyboard slides up. All emails are sent from “redf.wayfinding@gmail.com”
UX STANDARDS
ACCESSIBILITY BUTTON

NOTES

1. The accessibility button turns purple when a function is active and applicable. For example, the direction set pop up box's default position is not within the allowable ADA height from finished floor for persons in wheelchairs.

2. Once the accessibility button is selected, it turns purple, the "selected state.”

3. The accessibility button selection moves interactive features lower. The direction set pop up box is moved towards the bottom of the screen, base-aligning it 40 pixels above the UX bar. This ensures that the "Email/Text" and "Back" buttons are within the ADA height limits.

4. ADA height limits for interactive elements from finished floor is 48 inches (4 foot). That places the boundary at 300 px from base of screen.
UX STANDARDS
MULTI-LINGUAL FUNCTIONALITY

NOTES

1. All digital sign types have the default language set to English. The information featured on the digital wayfinding sign types are five NYULH languages: English, Spanish, Russian, Traditional Chinese, and Arabic. The regulatory sign types feature 10 languages: English, Spanish, Russian, Traditional Chinese, Arabic, Polish, Bengali, Italian, Korean, and Greek.

2. The globe icon button is used to see the available languages. A user touches the globe button, then language buttons swipe out to the right, covering the default buttons.

3. The left and right arrows move the buttons to reveal more languages, when applicable.

4. Touching a language button results in the current content being displayed changing to the same content in the selected language.
The info/help button brings up a message directing the user to assistance. This message can be customized per facility.
SIGN TYPE Y1
VERTICAL DIGITAL PYLON
PYLON ELEVATIONS

FABRICATION NOTES
Freestanding single sided enclosure with digital touch screen and pocket map holder on Side A.

When sign type is installed on colored pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway), return color corresponds to the pathway indicated. Seen here, pylon located on Blue Pathway at the Main Campus.

Hardware Included:
55 in Screen – Samsung DM55E
Touch Overlay Samsung CY-TD55LDAH
Player – Visix Mini Media Player
Mounting Arm – Peerless DS-VW755S

DIGITAL CONTENT FEATURED
Homescreen
Floor directional
Map, interactive with destination routing & direction set
Directory: Department, Physician, Lecture Hall, Food & Amenity
Elevators - quick access for finding an elevator based on elevator name

REFERENCE PAGES
Appendix 7.A.11-.8 Y1 Shop Drawings
The homescreen graphic can be location specific. It must always contain a Welcome message and touch icon and message.

**Welcome to the Science Building**

**Welcome to the Helen L. and Martin S. Kimmel Pavilion**

**NOTES**

The homescreen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png.

Homescreen artboard dimensions: 2160px W x 3186 px H

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

See page 7.2.4 for full details
The default screen saver is a rotation of 3 screen layouts:

Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen
Type B: Map Screen
Type C: Directional Screen

The duration of each screen layout is 30 seconds.

Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen
Type B: Interactive Map Screen
Type C: Directional Screen

A destination selection results in the destination routing and direction set on the map screen.
**SIGN TYPE Y1**
**VERTICAL DIGITAL PYLON**
**UX WIREFRAME**

**NOTES**
Sign Type Y1 features 5 languages:
- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y1 features:
- Interactive map with text- and email-able direction sets
- Searchable Directories
Admission Services / Servicios de admisión
Dining Services / Servicios de comidas
Gift Shop / Tienda de artículos para regalo
Restrooms / Baños

Blue Pathway
You are on the
Tisch Elevators

You are on the
Blue Pathway

Plan View
1/2" = 1'-0”

Installation Elevation - Side A
1/2” = 1'-0”

Side View
1/2” = 1'-0”

Installation Elevation - Side B
1/2” = 1'-0”

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
PYLON ELEVATIONS

NOTES
Freestanding double sided enclosure with static copy and digital touch screen on Side A and static copy only on Side B, when needed.
Used to convey pathway destinations: elevator, first floor amenities.

REFERENCE PAGES
Appendix ii.19-.16 Y2 Shop Drawings

1 2 3 4
The homescreen graphic can be location specific. It must always contain a Welcome message and touch icon and message.
The default screen saver is a rotation of the directional translations. The directional layout stays on until a user touches the screen. The duration of each translation is :12 sec.
The horizontal pylon has 3 screen layouts to select from:

Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen

Type B: Map Screen

Type C: Directory Directional Screen

The horizontal pylon has 3 screen layouts to select from:
Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen
Type B: Map (not interactive)
Type C: Directory Directional Screen

NOTES
Sign Type Y2 has three screen types.
Type A: Home screen
A destination selection results in the destination routing and direction set on the map screen.

REFERENCE PAGES
7.3 UX Standards
7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the "You Are Here", directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview
Type C: Directory/Directional Screen
Blue Pathway

Type C: Directory/Directional Screen
Green Pathway

Type C: Directory/Directional Screen
Yellow Pathway

SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
DIRECTIONAL SCREEN COLOR-CODING

NOTES
Sign Type Y2 features pathway specific information. The Directory/Directional Screen is color-coded per pathway location. Content is location specific.

All other functions remain the same.

REFERENCE PAGES
7.3 UX Standards
7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the "You Are Here", directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview
The Directory/Directional screen is interactive. A destination selection, type or symbol, engages the pop-up route map. These maps are designed as heads-up, meaning the graphic plan is oriented to the direction the user is facing.

Pop-up route map artboard is 2426 px W x 2838 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI.
SIGN TYPE Y2
HORIZONTAL DIGITAL PYLON
STATIC MAP

NOTES
Sign Type Y2 features the campus map with directory. This map is NOT interactive. The map can be displayed in all of the five languages. “You Are Here” text and star are unique to each sign location.

Map artboard is 3840 px W x 2030 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling.

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

REFERENCE PAGES
7.3 UX Standards
7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the “You Are Here”, directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview
Y2 Screensaver
[Directional Destinations with Rotating Translations]

Navigation Bar

Home  Language  Directory  Map  Info

Destination Selection

Pop-up Route Map
(note: this is not emailable)

Map
Static

NOTES
Sign Type Y2 features 5 languages:
- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y2 features:
- Static map with directory
- Interactive Directional
NOTES

Freestanding enclosure with touchscreen and receipt printer for access and printing of custom wayfinding directions.

Sign type Y3 was developed at a time when the kiosk format—a small angled screen, close range reading—was preferred for personal medical searches. Over the past decade as touchscreens have proliferated in healthcare settings, it has become a standard to use large wall-mounted touchscreens. For all future physician directory needs, sign type Y6—Physician Digital Directory Wall-mount should be specified.

REFERENCE PAGES
Appendix ii.17-30 Y3 Shop Drawings
The homescreen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png.

Homescreen artboard dimensions: 1280 px W x 1024 px H

Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI
SIGN TYPE Y3
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY KIOSK
SCREEN TYPES

NOTES
Sign type Y3 does not have a rotating screen saver. The home screen stays visible until a user clicks on the screen. The screen types are visible sequentially, the Search/Directory screen is the first interactive screen, once a destination is selected the Map Route/Direction Set screen appears.

Sign type Y3 does not feature an interactive map. Static map images indicate “You Are Here” with route to destination.

REFERENCES
7.3 UX Standards
7.1 Some content is location specific, such as the “You Are Here”, directional messaging. Therefore each Y1 sign type has a unique URL to display. See Content Management Overview.
The search functionality for sign type Y3 is the same as sign type Y1.
Direction set results

Response to Print button selection: Printing alert

Response to Email/Text button selection: input contact information.
Note: user information is not stored by NYU Langone.
Y3 Screensaver

[Home screen - Touch for Directions]

Search

search bar and keyboard

HomeDepartmentPhysicianLecture HallsFood & AmenitiesSearchInfo

(Keyboard & Directory listing)
Type in search field or scroll and select

(Keyboard & Search bar with dropdown results)
Type in search field

(Destination Selected)
Direction Set & static route map

EmailTextPrint

NOTES
Sign Type Y3 features 5 languages:
- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y3 features:
- Searchable Directories
- Static Route map with text - and email-able direction sets
SIGN TYPE Y6
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY WALL-MOUNT
INSTALLATION ELEVATIONS

FABRICATION NOTES
Digital touch screen as inset wall-mount.
Y6a is the vertical format.
Y6b is the horizontal format.

Hardware Included:
46” Screen w/ touch overlay
Player
Mounting bracket

DIGITAL CONTENT FEATURED
Homescreen
Physician Directory
Speciality Directory
Suite Directory
Search

REFERENCE PAGES
Appendix Y.A.2.1 Wall Mount Drawings
The homescreen graphic can be location specific. It must always contain a Welcome message and touch icon and message.

Y6a homescreen artboard = 2160px W x 3186 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling. Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI

Y6b homescreen artboard = 3840 px W x 1774 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling. Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI
The default screen saver is a rotation of 4 screen layouts:

- **Type A: Welcome Screen/Homescreen**
- **Type B: Physician Directory**
- **Type C: Speciality Directory**
- **Type D: Suite Directory**

The duration of each screen layout is 30 seconds.
Search results are dependent on the selection origin. For instance, a selection of a physician name from the Physician Directory results in the physician name, followed by which suite they are in, then the specialty.

A selection of a suite number from the Suite Directory displays all the specialties and physicians per specialty located in that suite.
SIGN TYPE Y6
PHYSICIAN DIRECTORY WALL-MOUNT
UX WIREFRAME

NOTES
Sign Type Y6 features 5 languages:
- English
- Spanish
- Russian
- Traditional Chinese
- Arabic

Sign Type Y6 features:
- Searchable Physician Directory
- Searchable Specialty Directory
- Searchable Suite Directory
**SIGN TYPE Y7**

**REGULATORY WALL-MOUNT INSTALLATION ELEVATIONS**

**FABRICATION NOTES**

Digital touch screen as inset wall-mount. The Regulatory screen paired with the NYULH Communication screen when wall space allows.

Y7a is the stacked format.

Y7b is the side-by-side format.

Hardware Included:

- 46" Screen with touch overlay
- Player
- Mounting bracket

**DIGITAL CONTENT FEATURED**

Required Department of Health and Joints Commission documents.

**REFERENCE PAGES**

Appendix ii.2.1 Wall Mount Drawings
The homescreen graphic is universally used at all locations.

Regulatory Homescreen Graphic

The homescreen graphic is to be provided to the developer as a hi-res png. Homescreen artboard dimensions = 3840 px W x 2030 px H, twice what is displayed, to allow for smoother sampling. Export format to be PNG at 150 DPI.
The default screen saver is a rotation of the homescreen and then all documents in English.

The number of documents is site-specific. The duration of each screen layout is 30 seconds.
Each document has a default text size. The text size buttons, to the right of the document buttons, allows a user to change text size. This is particularly applicable on the patient tablets which also feature this content.
NOTES
The info/help button brings up a document layout featuring phone numbers for Patient Relations, NY DOH, The Joint Commission, HHS. This message is universal per facility type.

REFERENCE PAGES
7.3 UX Standards
APPENDIX 1 – SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1

APPENDIX 1 – SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1

---

**APPENDIX 1 – SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1**

**TOP VIEW**

- **PERFORATED ALUM TOP 0.020, F1**
- **FINISH CODE:**
  - F1: PAINT - VARIOUS COLORS DEPENDENT ON PATHWAY
  - F2: PAINT - WHITE
  - F3: CLEAR ANODIZED ALUM W/ #4 HORIZONTAL GRAIN

**ELEVATION - SIDE A**

- **FINISH CODE:**
  - F1: PAINT - VARIOUS COLORS DEPENDENT ON PATHWAY
  - F2: PAINT - WHITE
  - F3: CLEAR ANODIZED ALUM W/ #4 HORIZONTAL GRAIN

**ELEVATION - SIDE VIEW**

- **FINISH CODE:**
  - F1: PAINT - VARIOUS COLORS DEPENDENT ON PATHWAY
  - F2: PAINT - WHITE
  - F3: CLEAR ANODIZED ALUM W/ #4 HORIZONTAL GRAIN

---

*This sign is intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of Article 500 of the National Electrical Code and/or other applicable local codes. This includes proper grounding and bonding of the sign.*
APPENDIX 1 – SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1

NYU Langone Kimmel Track 2 (Pavilion)

Design: DCL

134 South 1st Street
Brooklyn, NY 11249

Phone: 718.388.0200
Fax: 718.388.0299

Title: Sign Type #1: Digital Pylon

Issue: For Approval
11 April 11

For Approval
23 April 11

Renewed
27 April 11

Electrical: 120 vac, 10.4 amps

Drawn By: BCD

Checked: -

Shop Drawing: 14552 – 13c

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0

NYU Langone Health
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

SECTION - COOLING

SECTION - MONITOR

SECTION - BASE

APPENDIX
APPENDIX 1 - SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1

TOP VIEW
3 x 3' ALUM ANGLE
PHOTOFRAME STEPPENERS
8' CLEARANCE REQUIRED TO ACCESS PEERLESS SECURITY SCREW (TO LOCK MOUNT CLOSED)

DETAIL
3/8' ALUM FABRICATED BROCHURE HOLDER
8 x 32 x 1-15/32 PEM MS WC 921720AP
#8 SS SPLIT LOCK WASHER WC 92314ADS
#8 ECLIPSE WASHER WC 9214LADS

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 400 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND INDOORING OF THE SIGN.
APPENDIX 1 – SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1

2 ALUM FRAME BASE
3" x 1/8"

ALUM BASE
3" x 1/8"

1" ALUM
2 x 2 x 3/8" ALUM ANGLE FRAME

12" THRU-HOLE

6 x 2 x 3/8" STRUC CHANNEL FRAME
2 x 0.5 x 3/8" STRUC CHANNEL FRAME

8 x 3/8" THRU-HOLE
6 x 3/8" THRU-HOLE

6 x 3/8" ALUM ANGLE PANEL
LGA 304 STAINLESS STEEL PANEL

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 400 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND BONDING OF THE SIGN.
APPENDIX 1 - SHOP DRAWINGS

SIGN TYPE Y1

2-1/2"

GRAIN DIRECTION

11GA 304 STAINLESS STEEL
W/NO. 8 HORIZONTAL GRAIN

FACE PANEL

5-1/2"

GRAIN DIRECTION

11GA 304 STAINLESS STEEL
W/ NO. 8 VERTICAL GRAIN

SIDE PANEL

5-1/2"

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 680 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND WIRING OF THE SIGN.
APPENDIX 1 SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y1

NOTES
Sign Type Y has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Coordinate all dimensions with placement of digital equipment behind panel.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1.2 Signage Finishes
7.2.1 Digital Directional Display Hardware Recommendations
7.2.2 Digital Directional Display Graphic Guidelines
APPENDIX 1 – SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2

SECTION - THRU MONITOR

SECTION - THRU CLOSURE

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 680 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES. THIS INCLUDES PROPER GROUNDING AND WIRING OF THE SIGN.

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications
Standards Manual

DCL
DESIGN COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

25 Dyckman Avenue
New York, NY 10014
Phone: 212.979.6900
Fax: 212.979.1477

NYU Langone Medical Center

TITLE: Sign Type Y1
Digital Flyers

ISSUE: For Approval
18 Feb 14

DRAWN BY: KAT

CHECKED: K

Shop Drawing
10889 - 9a
APPENDIX 1 – SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y2

NOTE: TOUCH-SCREEN MONITOR SHOWN WAS AS URGED BY LAST DIGITAL PRINT BY DCL. DO NOT MODIFY. MONITOR WILL BE COOLED BY BLOWER VENTILATION. SUPPLYING AND VENTING SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY PRINCIPAL ENGINEER.

Design Communications Ltd.

25 Dutch Church Avenue, Rockville, NY 11571
phone: 877.543.3093
fax: 877.546.2771

NYU Langone Medical Center

Title: Sign Type Y2

Issue: For Approval

18 Feb 14

Drawn by: K

Checked: K

Shop Drawing: 10888-

This sign is intended to be installed in accordance with the requirements of Article 680 of the National Electrical Code and/or other applicable local codes. This includes proper grounding and bonding of the frame.
NOTES
Sign Type Y has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Coordinate all dimensions with placement of digital equipment behind panel.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1.2 Signage Finishes
7.2.1 Digital Directional Display Hardware Recommendations
7.2.2 Digital Directional Display Graphic Guidelines
You are entering the Blue Pathway

Tisch Elevators
Kimmel Elevators
Hassenfeld Elevators

Header Panel wood to match architectural finishes
Trim: F31
Cut Vinyl Logo: F55
Face Panel: F35
Etched and Filled Header
Text: T2 / F3
Pathway: T1 / F1
Back-Up Frame: F31
Cut Vinyl Listing
Arrow: F53
Symbol: F54 on F61
Text: T1 / F53
Coordinate window size with active area of digital screen to ensure no inactive areas are visible
Etched and Filled Rule: F1

NOTES
Sign Type Y has color variations depending on Pathway designation.
Coordinate all dimensions with placement of digital equipment behind panel.
The name of the Pathway should always be depicted in its corresponding color (Blue, Green, Yellow) regardless of the sign location.

REFERENCE PAGES
1.1.2 Signage Finishes
1.2.1–15 Typography Specifications
1.3.1 Symbols
1.4.1 Logos
7.2.1 Digital Directional Display Hardware Recommendations
7.2.2 Digital Directional Display Graphic Guidelines
APPENDIX 1 - SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3

NYU Langone Med Center Change Order 5

Title: Sign Type Y3: Keystroke Kiosk

Issue: For Approval
Revised: 21 Feb 14
For Production: 03 Apr 14

Electric: 12VDC

Shop Drawing: 1C
APPENDIX 1 - SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3

1. Elevation
   $1\frac{1}{2}'' = 1'-0''$

2. Side View
   $1\frac{1}{2}'' = 1'-0''$

Bezel Panel: F35
Back-Up Frame: F31
Reveal: F31
Back-Up Frame: F31
Face Panel: wood to match architectural finishes
Base: to match architectural finishes

Digital Screen

NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual
APPENDIX 1 • SHOP DRAWINGS SIGN TYPE Y3

Plan View
11/2" = 1'-0"

1. Hinged door with locking mechanism
2. Sign Type Y1 Printer
   See Chapter 7
3. Face Panel: to match wood architectural finishes

Coordinate window size with screen mounting hardware requirements

Detail Elevation
11/2" = 1'-0"

- Etched and Filled Text: T2 / F3
- Bezel Panel: F35
- Bezel Trim: F31

© LVCK | MARCH 2023 | VERSION 4.0
NYU LANGONE HEALTH
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual
Regulatory Signage with Locations

Table of Contents
Regulatory Signage with Locations .......................................................... 1
Section 1. For Regulatory administrators .................................................. 1
Section 2. For translators or content editors .............................................. 4
Section 3. How To’s .................................................................................. 5

3.1 How to add a text document or basic page ........................................ 5
3.2 How to update a document ................................................................. 5
3.3 How to see the translations available for document ............................. 7
3.4 How to configure Navigation ............................................................. 8
3.5 How to delete a document ................................................................. 10
3.6 How to sync content to production .................................................... 10
3.7 Manage Locations ............................................................................ 11
3.8 How to add a location ...................................................................... 12
3.9 How to edit, delete a location .......................................................... 13
3.10 How to rearrange the order of documents per location .................... 14
3.11 Filter Content .................................................................................. 15
Section 4. How to create 2 diff versions of the same documents .............. 15

Section 1. For Regulatory administrators

- Roles, there is a new role “Location type administrator” that gives access to the user to add, edit, delete a location. Also, an administrator can add, delete, and update a document, rearrange the order of documents by location, add, edit, and delete translations, manage navigation configuration.
- Top Navigation for Regulatory signage administrators, there is new navigation at the top of the screen that allows administrators to see all the content and search by title, language, status. add a text document documents, manage locations, and sync content from signage.webqa.nyumc.org to live site signage.med.nyu.edu. See below screenshot the screen after an administrator logged in into the CMS.

To see more details on content go to Filter content.
b) Add a Text Document allows the administrators to add a new document. (Follow the steps on How to add a text document or basic page)

c) Locations allow administrators to see a list of locations. Administrators can add, edit, delete a location, rearrange the order of documents.

d) Sync Content to Production allows the administrators to sync content from signage.webqa.nyumc.org to signage.med.nyu.edu. More details on how to sync content.

Section 2. For translators or content editors

Content editors are able to see the default location only in the navigation at the bottom.

Users can access the documents and also be able to filter content.

Additionally, content editors are able to update a document and add translations to a document.
Section 3. How To’s

3.1 How to add a text document or basic page

Fields marked with an asterisk are required such as Title, Layout; see screenshot below.

- Title, the title of the document
- Language, choose a language. The default language is English.
- Moderation Status, choose Published option.
- Location type, tag the new document to one or multiple locations.
- Layout, choose the layout type between two_column, three_column, four-column and home.
- Menu settings, if you want this document to appear in the navigation check "Provide a menu Link."

3.2 How to update a document

Go to any documents.

Option 1, click on the content link at the top navigation and search a document, click on edit.

Option 2, click on one of the items at the bottom navigation and click on New draft.

Figure 5: add a document.

Figure 6: update a document.

To choose another language for this document click on Translate.
3.3 How to see the translations available for document

Administrators and content editors will be able to see a list of languages available for each document.

n/a means there is no translation available

click on Edit, to access the document.

3.4 How to configure Navigation

Configure Navigation Tab, by default, when users add a new document, all the languages are selected, this means menu title will appear active in the bottom navigation on each location.
3.5 How to delete a document

This functionality is only for regulatory signage administrators.

Option 1: Click on content at the top navigation, search the document you want to delete. On the column operations, click on the arrow and choose delete, after this action you will be required to confirm the action delete. This will remove the document and all the translations.

Option 2: When editing or updating a document, there is a link to delete near to the save button at the bottom of the page, after you click on delete, you will need to confirm that you want to delete the content. This action will remove the content and translations.

3.6 How to sync content to production
Sync content from https://signage.webqa.nyumc.org/ to https://signage.med.nyu.edu/

After clicking on the link, the following screen will load

To sync content from QA to Production, click on the purple button. Once the sync is complete, you will get a successful message. If you get an error or sync doesn’t work, send an email to webteam@nyumc.org and cc: kattia.ninahuanca@nyu-langone.org.

NOTE: after sync content, the new content will be available in production after an hour, this is because of the CMS cache, that is set to refresh every hour.

3.7 Manage Locations

a) Add a location.

b) on the operations column, users can edit or delete a location.

3.8 How to add a location

On the top menu, click on locations → click on the blue button “Add location”.
**Figure 16:** Add a location screen

a. The location name field is required;
b. By default, URL alias will be generated based on the location name. Administrators can uncheck the box, URL alias field will be editable, and administrators will be allowed to add a custom URL alias. This alias will be used to access the location and see the documents tagged with the location.
c. URL alias will be generated automatically after saving the location.

Click button Save.

**3.9 How to edit, delete a location**

On the top navigation, click on Locations. Once on the Location manager, administrators can see the list of locations available.

b. Click on edit, to update the title or update the URL alias, also by clicking on the arrow next to the button Edit there is an option to delete the location.

**3.10 How to rearrange the order of documents per location**

To rearrange the order of the documents, click on c. Document Order.

In the left side next to the location name move the + icon to rearrange the order of documents and click Save order.
3.11 Filter Content

Users are able to filter or search a document by:

a) title
b) content type, in this case, is a Basic Page
c) Language, any language available
d) status, for our case, Published

then click on filter.

Section 4. How to create 2 diff versions of the same documents

To create another version of the same document, follow the steps on how to add a new text document.

A title can be different for both versions this can help to differentiate them; menu can be the same.

Body or content can be the same or different in both versions

Contact field can be different in both versions.
Digital sign types serve code-required multi-lingual needs at NYU Langone Health's facilities. Interactive digital sign types provide wayfinding information, physician directory information, and regulatory documents. When digital sign types are required on Main Campus corridors designated as wayfinding pathways (i.e. Green Pathway, Blue Pathway, Yellow Pathway) finishes should correspond to the pathway indicated. Digital regulatory sign types are becoming standard for new construction at all NYU Langone facilities.
CHAPTER 8
VISITOR COMMUNICATIONS

8.1 Maps
NYU Langone Health - Main Campus Map

Not to Scale
NYU Langone Helath Pocket Map
Not to Scale

NYU Langone Main Campus Map
Map Formats

1 NYU Langone Health Pocket Map
Not to Scale

2 Wall-Mounted Map
1/2" = 1'-0"

3 Map Pylon
1/2" = 1'-0"

4 Map Pylon
1/2" = 1'-0"

NYU Langone Main Campus Map
Wayfinding and Communications Standards Manual

NOTES
There are several map artwork files, each features subtle differences due to their application and output format.

NYU Langone Pocket Map
11" × 13" SIDE B NYU Langone Navigational Guide

WALL-MOUNTED MAP
Printed map to be inserted into mounted frame. Map insert to be 2'-4 3/8" × 2'-9 5/8" NYU Langone pocket maps to be available in English, Chinese, Russian, and Spanish at all information nodes.

MAP PYLON
Printed map to be inserted into pylon frame. Map insert to be 2'-9" × 3'-3 3/4" NYU Langone pocket maps to be available in English, Chinese, Russian, and Spanish at all information nodes.

REFERENCE
4.N.9-12 Sign Type N3: Map Pylon
4.N.13-15 Sign Type N4: Wall Mounted Map
NOTES
There are several map artwork files, each features subtle differences due to their application and output format.

SIGN TYPE PP1
2'-10" x 3'-8" fabricated map panel.

REFERENCE
3.PP.1-3 Sign Type PP1:
Pedestrian Orientation
CHAPTER 9
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EDITABLE WORD DOCUMENT CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I.
[Review and edit all highlighted items prior to releasing these Specifications to bid.]
SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.1 GENERAL

A. Drawings are for construction intent only. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for pricing a product which meets the requirements of both the specifications and the drawings, and which works effectively, efficiently, and safely.

B. Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from, the contract documents, or be in doubt as to their meaning he shall notify the Designer at once. If it should be found necessary, a written addendum will be sent to each Bidder. Neither the Owner nor the Designer will be responsible for verbal instructions.

C. Failure to request clarification of any inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Sign Contractor of responsibility. The signing of the contract will be considered as implicitly denoting that the Contractor has a thorough comprehension of the full intent and scope of the contract documents.

D. Any specific manufacturers products indicated as component parts to a Sign Type are to be included as part of the unit cost pricing. Substitutions will not be allowed.

E. The drawings contain certain schematic layouts for artwork, maps, diagrams. It shall be assumed that the Contractor is aware of potential complexity of the final artwork. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to failure of the Contractor from determining the extent of complexity.

F. It shall be assumed that the Sign Contractor has inspected the site, and is aware of all site and operational conditions affecting the fabrication and installation of the work. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to failure of the Sign Contractor from making such inspections.

G. Sign Contractor shall verify all quantities in the Sign Schedule and Bid Form. Sign Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that there are no pricing or tabulation errors in submitted bids and shall not make any claims for extra payment as a consequence of any such errors.

H. Sign Programming Documents are preliminary and for Bid Purposes only. Final programming documents will be provided after bid is awarded. Unit cost pricing submitted in Sign Contractor’s Bid will prevail once final quantities are established. [PROJECT SPECIFIC ITEM. DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED.]

1.2 SIGN CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

A. Sign Contractor shall provide references of at least ten (10) clients who have used their services to the satisfaction of the Owner and Design Consultant.

B. Sign Contractor shall provide evidence of successfully completing manufacture and installation of five (5) projects of similar scope and complexity to this bid within the preceding five (5) years.

C. Sign Contractor must be able to demonstrate that they are in compliance with all workers safety and environmental regulations at their location of manufacture.

D. All signs are to be installed by union installers. Sign Contractor to provide on-site project management during installation.
1.3 BID SUBMISSIONS

A. Complete Bid Package to include the following items as detailed in this Section:
   1. Qualification Package detailing requirements in Section 1.2 above.
   2. Price Proposal (on Standard Bid Form)
   3. Preliminary Project Schedule (see Item D below)
   4. Bid Prototype [DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED]

B. Bids must reflect the entire Scope of Work outlined in the Contract Documents and include all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the work outlined within those documents.
   1. Material and labor required for fabrication of individual signs by sign type shall be indicated as unit cost line item.
   2. Installation shall be indicated as a separate unit cost item.
   3. General conditions for task such as project management, preparation of submittals, engineering, etc. should be included as a line item cost, separate from sign unit costs.
   4. Survey and removal of existing signage and/or allowance for restoration work should be included as a separate line item cost. [DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED]
   5. Permitting, bonds, taxes, and other miscellaneous costs should be itemized as separate cost line items in the bid response.

C. Where quantities of signs change during the course of the project, the Contractor shall provide a credit or charge an additional cost identical with the unit price quoted in the accepted bid.

D. Bids must include a schedule indicating the number of weeks required from signing of a Contract to the commencement of submittals, number of weeks required from approval of submittals to commencement of installation, and the number of weeks required for completing the installation process. If necessary, separate information can be given for different groups of signs.
   1. Anticipated date for completed installation is [INSERT DATE HERE]

E. Should a Bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from, the contract documents, or be in doubt as to their meaning he shall notify the Design Consultant at once. If it should be found necessary, a written addendum will be sent to each Bidder. Neither the Owner nor the Design Consultant will be responsible for oral instructions. If there is a conflict, stated dimensions on the Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions.

F. Bids are to be submitted no later than the date indicated on the notice to bidders in order to be considered for this project. Any delays to the submission of these items may disqualify bidder from the bid review process, at Owners discretion.

G. Bids shall be submitted on the standard bid form provided.
H. Bid Sample Prototype: Submit one (1) sample prototype of **Sign Type H4 from Standards Manual Version 4.0**, with bid submittals. Fabricate the prototype without assistance from the project team. The sample prototype will be used as an indication of the bidder’s ability to read and comprehend design intent from the design drawings, follow the specifications, and represent the quality control capabilities of the Sign Contractor’s company. [ADJUST AS NEEDED FOR PROJECT] [DELETE IF NOT REQUIRED]

1.4 SUB CONTRACTORS

A. The Bidder must be able to coordinate, fabricate, and install in-house at least 75% of the work as defined in the Contract Documents without reliance or the use of subcontractors of any type.

B. If the Bidder requires the support of outside contractors, the Bidder shall submit with the price quotation:
   1. Name and contact information of the subcontractor(s) who will be doing any work on this project
   2. Description of the specific work being subcontracted
   3. Summary of projects worked on with the specified subcontractor(s).

C. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring project management, coordination of sub contractors, and maintaining the project schedule for the full scope of work as defined in the Contract Documents without reliance on subcontractors for any project management activities.

1.5 TEMPORARY SIGNAGE PRICING

A. Provide unit-cost pricing for fabrication and installation of temporary printed panels simulating any and all of the Sign Type quantities shown on the Sign Location Plans (for TCO or other purposes).

   1. Temporary signage will be upon request by Owner, can be at any time during the project, and may be needed on a rolling basis.
   2. Temporary signage to be fabricated as full color digital outputs mounted to 1/4” white foamcore, or as direct-to-substrate print onto a 1/4” thick white substrate.

1.6 FUTURE PRICING GUARANTEES

A. Furnish cost information for future purchases, guaranteed for 2 years from the date of completion of this Contract, for all sign types listed in the pricing schedule. Information shall include costs for items ordered individually as well as minimum order requirements in order to obtain price breaks.
SECTION II: SIGNAGE SPECIFICATIONS (DIVISION 10-14-00)

PART 1  GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Provide the work of this Section, as shown or specified, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents consisting of Construction Intent Drawings, Sign Location Plans, and Sign Message Schedules.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. For the purpose of this document the following definitions shall apply:

1. Owner shall mean NYU Langone Health, Real Estate Development and Facilities (RED+F), 1 Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

2. Design Consultant shall mean [INSERT NAME HERE]

3. Architect shall mean [INSERT NAME HERE]

4. General Contractor shall mean the individual, firm or corporation responsible for the site and renovation work on and within which the work which forms the subject of this contract is to be installed.

5. Sign Contractor shall mean the individual, firm or corporation executing the contract and performing the work under the terms of these Contract Documents.

6. Contract Documents, Construction Intent Drawings, and Design Drawings shall mean all drawings, schedules, specifications and other items comprising the contract.

7. Sign shall mean any sign or graphic work to be installed on the site or applied to an architectural component, or other element described or specified in the Contract Documents.

8. Graphic Components shall mean all typography, illustrations, line drawings, maps, charts, etc. forming part of a sign.

9. Artwork shall mean scalable electronic vector artwork in Adobe Illustrator or Adobe InDesign format for any specific graphic component of individual signs, symbols, logotypes, line drawings, to be used in the production of signs by the Sign Contractor.

10. Graphic Layouts shall mean production ready artwork drawn to an architectural scale demonstrating all Graphic Components and colors of an individual sign type.

11. Character shall mean any visual element of a sign, including letters, numerals, punctuation marks, symbols, etc.

12. Color fill shall mean any paint, ink, dye, varnish or other material used to fill engraved, etched, or incised characters.
13. Paint shall mean any paint, ink, dye, varnish or other coating material.

14. Adhesive shall mean any liquid, aerosol, sheet, tape or foam tape adhesive or solvent bonding system.

1.3 SUMMARY OF WORK

A. Work of this Section includes all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the signage as shown on the contract drawings and/or specified herein, but not limited to the following:

[BEDIT AS REQUIRED.]

B. Exterior Forms of Sign Program requirements may include:

1. Fabricated, painted aluminum pylon w/ internally illuminated push thru letters and internally illuminated returns

2. Fabricated, painted aluminum pylon w/ silkscreened letters

3. Fabricated, painted aluminum pylon w/ removable digitally printed vinyl wrapped map panel and silkscreened graphics

4. Painted aluminum panel w/ silkscreened letters

5. Fabricated aluminum and acrylic internally illuminated letters

6. Fabricated aluminum building mounted letters and logos

7. Water-jet cut aluminum letters and logos

8. Painted zinc panel w/ integral raised/silkscreened letters and integral raised braille

C. Interior Forms of Sign Program requirements may include:

1. Fabricated, metal and frosted acrylic pylon w/ engraved, paint-filled letters, silkscreened letters, and embedded touchscreen monitor

2. Fabricated, metal and frosted acrylic pylon w/ engraved, paint-filled letters, silkscreened letters, and embedded insert holder

3. Frosted acrylic panel w/ engraved/paint-filled letters and silkscreened letters and embedded insert holder

4. Suspended, fabricated painted aluminum box construction; applied acrylic panels w/ engraved/paint-filled letters, and silkscreened letters

5. Fabricated metal and acrylic kiosk with embedded touchscreen and receipt printer

6. Water-jet cut stainless steel letters

7. Water-jet cut aluminum letters

8. Deep-etched letters
9. Acrylic panel w/ engraved, paint-filled letters
10. Metal panel w/ etched, paint-filled letters
11. Painted aluminum panels w/ silkscreened letters
12. Infonorm® Modular Sign System
13. Painted photopolymer w/ integral raised/silkscreen letters and integral raised braille
14. Compression molded photoluminescent PVC w/ integral raised/silkscreened letters and integral raised braille
15. Digital print on optically clear vinyl applied to existing glass surface
16. Adhesive backed, opaque white vinyl with digitally printed graphic
17. Magnetic sheet with digitally printed graphics
18. Die-cut vinyl
19. Soft rubber tactile signs
20. Stamped and painted stainless steel signs

D. The Sign Contractor shall provide all work to fabricate and install signs as indicated in the attached Design Intent Drawings, Sign Locations Plans, and Sign Message Schedules and as specified herein.

E. The Sign Contractor shall generate the artwork for all individual sign graphic layouts. Copy, quantities, and references shown on the Message Schedule shall have precedence over the drawings.

F. Sign Contractor shall coordinate with Owner and General Contractor such that installation of new signage is in tandem with work of other trades to minimize lagtime, including any demolition and restoration when the project is within and existing space.

G. Extent of Sign Program requires coordination with architectural conditions including structural steel, metals, doors, windows, and glass. Request from the Owner and/or Architect any project-related documentation required for proper coordination with Signage Shop Drawings.

H. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: On-Site Mockup Coordination and Installation

1. Sign Contractor to provide line item costs to fabricate and install in-situ partial mockups for Sign Type AA1 signage to demonstrate up to (4) different color finishes each. Mockups to be installed on building, on surfaces and at heights similar to final installation conditions. Coordinate installation review for Owner, Designer, and Architect to evaluate contrast and legibility. Review to occur prior to finalization of shop drawings.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design Requirements:
1. All constructional, engineering and anchoring details indicated on the Design Consultant’s drawings are for design intent only. The Sign Contractor shall take full responsibility for the correct and safe engineering of all sign types and the way in which they are supported and anchored without compromising the design intent. The internal structure, dimensions and specifications for all item shall be indicated on the Sign Contractor’s shop drawings and shall indicate any alternative details which are necessary to result in a satisfactory and safe final product. The Sign Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Design Consultant against any claim resulting from failure of, or damage caused by, the installed signs.

   a. The Sign Contractor shall retain, at their own expense, the services of a New York licensed Professional Engineer to perform all necessary engineering calculations and shall sign and seal the submittal of shop drawings for all signage elements installed on the exterior of the building, on overhead conditions of the interior, and on freestanding conditions of the interior. Copies of such drawings shall be submitted to the Owner prior to commencing fabrication.

B. Comply with the most current versions of codes and requirements of all relevant local and state regulatory agencies, as referenced below. Where so required, tests shall be made and certificates of conformance shall be secured at the expense of the Sign Contractor.

   1. NYC Construction Code
   3. 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design: Chapter 7
   4. National Fire Protection Association 101
   5. New York City Fire Code
   6. New York City Local Law 26
   7. Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL) 5th Edition

C. Structural Performance: Provide signs capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated, determined according to ASCE 7, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures":

D. UL Compliance: Provide lighting fixtures and electrical components that are UL-labeled and listed.

E. All work, including electrical work, shall be constructed as complete systems, including all stiffeners, fasteners, welding, sealants, jointing, wiring, fittings, lamps, switches, circuits, connections, and miscellaneous pieces required to enable the work to function properly.

F. Work shall be performed by competent workmen and shall be uniform in detail, design, and finish and of the best quality, free from defects impairing strength, durability, and appearance. Workmen shall be thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for proper performance of the work of this section.

G. Methods of fabrication, joining, finishing, and installation shall be according to the manufacturer’s instructions for the use of any products, materials, fittings, and equipment used in their construction.
H. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of all materials and workmanship required for
the execution of this contract, including the materials and workmanship of any firms or individuals who
act as his subcontractors. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for providing subcontractors with
complete and up-to-date information.

I. Written dimensions on drawings shall have precedence over scaled dimensions. In the event of conflict
between written and scaled dimensions, or if significant written dimensions are missing, the Sign
Contractor shall request such information from the Designer.

J. Failure to request clarification of inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Sign Contractor of
responsibility for performing work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

K. No fabrication or installation materials or procedures shall be used that will change the visual quality or
have an adverse effect on existing materials and surfaces. All damaged surfaces and materials shall be
restored to their original condition and appearance by the Sign Contractor.

L. Warranty: See Section 1.9 Below.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals shall occur in the sequence outlined below. Submittals that are out of sequence may be
rejected or held for approval pending prerequisite submittals.

1. Design Consultant shall reject any submittal, without review, that does not conform to the
requirements outlined below for each submittal type. Such rejections shall not be cause for delays
to the overall project schedule and does not constitute a “submittal round.”

2. All submissions shall be reviewed and received final approved by Design Consultant, in addition to
stamped engineering drawings, where required prior to fabrication of project sign requirements.

B. Schedule of Production and Installation

1. Submit a detailed production and installation schedule for all sign types including dates for
submission and approval of all required samples, shop drawings and other submissions required
under this contract.

2. Allow (10) ten working days for Design Consultant / Owner review of each submittal type and each
revised submittal round.

3. Schedule to allow for adequate review and up to (2) rounds of re-submittals without jeopardizing
the project schedule.

C. Shop Drawings

1. Submit and obtain approval prior to preparing Prototypes.

2. Include drawing index with shop submissions

3. Submit shop drawings showing proposed details of fabrication and installation of all components.
Show actual fabrication methods intended to be performed by the Sign Contractor’s shop and
actual installation methods to be employed.
4. Sign Contractor’s Shop Drawing may NOT extract any drawn content from the Design Intent Drawings. Any such submittal shall be rejected.

5. Dimensions indicated on the Design Intent Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions. Sign Contractor shall be responsible for all dimensioning and must notify Design Consultant of any discrepancies, to await clarification, prior to proceeding.

6. Include plans, elevations, enlarged details, vertical and horizontal section details, etc. to the degree required to demonstrate full fabrication and installation means and methods. Details not shown are to be at least equal in quality to those detailed.
   a. Connections, angles, shapes and details shown in Design Intent Drawings are suggestive. Sign Contractor is responsible for proper engineering of all sign components.

7. Include as separate detail drawings all elements that are specific to the production of Partial Prototypes to confirm partial prototype requirements, see Section F below.

8. Drawings shall be printed at an architectural scale sufficient to read all details. Include large-scale details of construction, anchorages and accessory items.
   a. Installation elevation to be a minimum of 1/2” = 1’-0”
   b. Sign Elevations to be a minimum of 3/4” = 1’-0”
   c. Section details of small sign types to be a minimum of 6” = 1’-0”
   d. Section details of large sign types to be a minimum 3”=1’-0”

9. All components are to be sized, reinforced and detailed as required for their particular application and location. All connections into existing surfaces are to be field verified and / or fully coordinated with architectural conditions prior to submitting sign shops drawings.
   a. Where sizes of signs may be affected by dimensions of surfaces on which they are installed, verify dimensions by field measurement. Show recorded measurements on shop drawings.
   b. For individual dimensional letters
      1). Demonstrate coordination with any seams or obstructions in the architectural surface to which they will be installed.
      2). Clearly and accurately show, with easily readable lines all elements and their intended spacing.
      3). For pin mounted letters include locations of pin mounts.

10. Confer with the Design Consultant regarding any critical items before shop drawings are started, and advise the Design Consultant of any significant discrepancies in field measurements or operational difficulties.

11. All variations from the Contract Documents shall be shown on the shop drawings and shall be specifically identified as such by the Contractor. All proposed variations shall equal or surpass the requirements of the originally specified items with regard to appearance, finish, material qualities, size, etc.
12. Sign Contractor shall provide a licensed engineer’s details to provide suitable materials, gauges, footings, anchors, materials compatibility, structural integrity, etc., as required for proper and secure mounting or installation and in accordance with all local sign codes. Show all anchorages and accessory items.

13. All Sign Requirements that are specified to be installed perpendicular to an architectural surface, and that extend out over any pedestrian area is to be engineered, manufactured and installed/hung to meet or exceed the performance criteria specified by General Contractor/Owner; to conform with profiles indicated and to other requirements of Contract Documents; to satisfy the requirements of authority having jurisdiction; and to provide structurally sound assemblies capable of withstanding minimum specified performance criteria without failure.

D. Letter and Word Spacing Samples

1. Submit and obtain approval prior to preparing Graphic Layouts. Submittal may be concurrent with Item C Shop Drawings, above.

2. Letter and Word Spacing, as shown on Design Intent Drawings, must be reproduced by the Sign Contractor when preparing Graphic Layouts. Sign Contractor shall make adjustments as required within their electronic drafting programs to match the letter and word spacing specified within the Design Drawings.

3. Prepare and submit (1) full-size typical layout of each sign type for review and verification of letter and word spacing prior to preparation of full Graphic Layout submittal.

4. The Design Consultant will review the submittal for the correct letter, word, and line spacing as specified in the Design Documents. Typographic characters shall be sharp, accurately aligned on their baseline, of consistent density, and free from defects.

E. Graphic Layouts

1. Design Drawings include specifications for all graphics components (i.e. type, symbols, maps, diagrams, etc.) Sign Contractor is responsible for creating all unique artwork necessary to produce the signs, except where noted in the Design Drawings.

a. For code-required maps on emergency egress signage, Design Consultant will provide one (1) Sample Map to indicate graphic styles. Sign Contractor shall be responsible for creating unique final map artwork for all signs in all required locations.

2. Submit full-size PDFs of fabrication-ready artwork of each unique sign location, as outlined in the Message Schedule, showing all components, color breaks, and messages. Label each layout with its location number.

a. Submittal will be reviewed by the Design Consultant for conformance to the Letter and Word Spacing Sample Submittal, as well as, overall size, sharpness, alignment, accuracy of letterform, and copy composition.

b. Typesetting shall have proper letter, word and line spacing as specified in the Design Documents. Characters shall be sharp, accurately aligned on their baseline, and of consistent density.
3. Layouts that do not fit full-size on 11”x17” paper may be submitted at half- or one quarter-full size only. All submittals must be able to be read with an architectural scale.

4. Copy shown on any drawings and templates is intended as a guideline for layout and type size only. Refer to the Message Schedule for exact wording for each layout. Messages should be reproduced as described in the copy column of the schedule; parenthetical information is for the fabricator’s information, and describes other graphic components, such as symbols, which should be incorporated into the layout.

F. Material and Finish Samples

1. Submit and obtain approval prior to preparing Prototypes. Submittal may be concurrent with any of items C through E above.

2. Color match samples to be prepared on actual sign material substrates and employing all actual processes specified in Contract Documents. Clearly indicate on the back the color specification, date, and submittal number.

3. Coordinate with General Contractor/Architect to obtain any Architectural Control Samples required for matching purposes.

4. Design Consultant’s review of samples will be for color and texture only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Sign Contractor.

5. Two (2) sets of 4” x 4” samples for each type of material, color, and finish combination required for production of the contracted work. One (1) set of approved samples will be kept by the Design Consultant as a record to match against completed installation and one (1) set by the Owner for future reference (see Section 3.7 Closeout Submissions).
   a. First-Surface Paint and Coatings: For each color specified, submit 1/8” thick aluminum sheet with paint and clear coat finish. Paint color match to be shop applied, manufacturer’s lab samples are not acceptable.
   b. Second-Surface Paint: For each color specified, submit 3/8” thick frosted acrylic sheet with paint finish.
   c. Silkscreen Inks: For each graphic and background combination specified, submit 3/8” thick frosted acrylic sheet with first-surface silkscreen text, second-surface paint background, and clear coat finish.
   d. Die-Cut Vinyl: For each color specified, submit 3/8” thick clear acrylic sheet with applied vinyl.
   e. Printed Vinyl: For each color specified, submit 3/8” thick clear acrylic sheet with applied vinyl
   f. Direct-to-Substrate Printed Colors: For each graphic and background combination specified, submit 1/8” thick aluminum with painted background and printed graphic, and clear coat finish

G. Workmanship Prototypes

1. Prototypes to be prepared pending review and confirmation of initial Shop Drawing and Material and Finish Samples described above.
a. Shop Drawing review shall include any clarification drawings required to detail elements of partial prototypes to confirm inclusion of all materials, finishes, fasteners, structure, mounting methods, detailing, etc. that are part of the complete sign type.

2. One (1) complete or partial prototype sample of each type as noted in the Prototype Schedule below shall be fabricated for review, testing and approval by Owner/Design Consultant, prior to manufacture of any of the final signs of any type for installation.

a. For illuminated signs, provide prototype installed on a painted plywood or MDF backer to simulate installed conditions. Provide external power source wired to prototype to fully demonstrate illuminated sign.

3. Workmanship Prototypes represent the full breadth of techniques required in the sign program. Design Consultant reserves the right to adjust final details, sizes, colors, materials and finishes, of any sign type in the program, as a result of reviewing Workmanship Prototypes.

4. Upon acceptance of Prototypes, Sign Contractor to submit revised Shop Drawings of all sign types to demonstrate final detailing based upon Prototype review comments.

5. After inspection and approval all prototypes must be delivered to the Design Consultant and will become his property as a record to match against completed installation. In no event shall any prototypes, whether approved or not, be permanently installed as part of the finished work.

6. **Prototype Schedule [EDIT / DELETE AS REQUIRED.]**
   
   a. **Full Prototypes**
   
   1). Sign Type B1
   2). Sign Type B2
   3). Sign Type C1
   4). Sign Type D2
   5). Sign Type D4
   6). Sign Type G2
   7). Sign Type H2
   8). Sign Type M1

   b. **Partial Prototypes**

   1). Sign Type A1  1'-3/4" x 2'-0" x 2"
   2). Sign Type A5  1'-3/4" x 2'-0" x 1 5/8"
   3). Sign Type C4  1'-6" x 1'-10"
   4). Sign Type E1  2'-0" x 3'-0" x 4 1/2"

H. Installation Templates

1. To be provided on-site at time of installation, unless otherwise determined by the project schedule, one (1) full-size backline set of letter and word spacing templates of all dimensional letters and numbers.

2. Provide heavy paper template pattern to establish character spacing and to locate holes for fasteners. Install template on-site at required locations and obtain Owner / Design Consultant approval before completing any installation.
1.6 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Clearly label the contents of all packages.

B. Coordinate with Owner for on-site staging and secure storage.

C. Deliver, store and handle all packages so as to protect them from any kind of damage and to protect the installed work and materials of other trades.

D. Inspect all components for evidence of damage at site before installation. Damaged materials shall not be incorporated into the work and shall be removed from the site immediately.

E. The Contractor shall replace at his own expense all work judged damaged or defective before Substantial Completion.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MANUAL

1. See Section 3 Close Out Submissions.

1.8 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS

A. All artwork and templates created by the Sign Contractor for the production of the work under this contract shall be the property of the Owner, and shall be delivered to the Owner upon request.

B. All artwork supplied by the Design Consultant / Owner remain the property of the Design Consultant / Owner and are temporarily supplied for reproduction purposes only.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. General: The following warranty shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Sign Warranty: Submit two-year written warranty, signed by the Sign Contractor and Installer, warranting that the architectural signage and/or finishes will not develop excessive fading or excessive non-uniformity of color or shade and will not crack, peel, pit or corrode or otherwise fail as a result of defects, within the warranty period, make necessary repairs or replacement at the convenience of the Owner or facility’s management. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. “Excessive Fading”: A change in appearance which is perceptible and objectionable as determined by the Design Consultant when visually compared with the original color range standards.

2. “Excessive Non-Uniformity”: Non-Uniform fading during the period of the guarantee, to the extent that adjacent panels have a color difference greater that the original acceptance range of color.

3. “Will Not Pit or Otherwise Corrode”: No Pitting or other type of corrosion discernible from a distance of 10’-0”, resulting from the natural elements in the atmosphere at the project site.

4. Coating degradation

5. Chalking
6. Structural failure

7. Delamination of applied graphics

8. Delamination or degradation of applied anti-graffiti coatings

C. Defects or faulty materials found during the warranty period will be identified to Sign Contractor by Owner. Such defective materials are to be repaired and/or replaced at Sign Contractor’s own expense, together with any damage to furnishings, fixtures, finishes, or other equipment that may be damaged as a result of these effects.

D. If Sign Contractor shall fail to repair, replace, rebuild, or restore defective or damaged work promptly after receiving notice, Owner shall have the right to have the work completed by others in the same manner as provided for in the completion of a defaulted contract, and to deduct the cost thereof from the amount so deposited hereunder. The balance, if any, shall be returned to Sign Contractor without interest. If the amount so deposited is insufficient to cover the cost of such work, Sign Contractor shall be liable to pay such deficiency on demand by Owner.

E. Owner certificate setting forth the fair and reasonable cost of repairing, replacing, rebuilding, or restoring any damaged or defective work when performed by one other than Sign Contractor and this cost shall be binding and conclusive as to the amount thereof upon Sign Contractor.
PART 2 - PRODUCT

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Where named products are specified as identified below, subject to compliance with requirements specific to this project, provide named product, substitutions are not permitted.

1. Infonorm Modular Sign Systems, Inc.
   Address: 4820 Joslyn Road, Lake Orion, MI 48359
   Telephone: (248) 276-9027. Email: sales@infonorm.com
   Website: www.infonorm.ch

B. Product equivalents: subject to compliance with requirements specific to this project, accepted manufacturers listed in Part 2 are considered to have been prequalified in conformance with Part 1 of this section.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Acrylic Sheet

1. ASTM D 4802, Category A-1 (cell-cast sheet), Type UVA (UV absorbing).

2. The edges of acrylic sheet components shall be smooth and free of saw marks, chips, cracks or other blemishes and shall be square to the face. All visible edges are to be hand or machine polished unless specified otherwise. Flame polishing shall not be permitted.

3. Size and cut acrylic sheet scheduled to be “glazed” or contained in a frame, as required to allow for expansion and contraction.

4. Laminated sheets and welded joints shall be free of gaps and bubbles and shall be continuously sealed and clear.

5. Use special care in fabrication and installation of acrylic sheets to prevent scratching, staining or other imperfections.

6. When there is no possibility of danger from other work to be performed, remove protective coverings on acrylic sheets and remove scratches using approved acrylic polish. Remove internal and external dust and other dirt. Treat surfaces with an anti-static polish on completion.

7. Provide complete cleaning instructions recommended by acrylic manufacturer for safe cleaning of acrylic sheets.

B. Frosted Acrylic

1. Acrylite Satinice (P95) Colorless 0F00 SC: Premium quality manufactured by Lucite International, Evonik Industries, Arkema Inc. or approved equal.

C. Non-Glare Acrylic

1. Acrylite non-glare (P99) Colorless 0A000 AR: Premium quality manufactured by Lucite International, Evonik Industries, Arkema Inc. or approved equal.
2. For modular sign type insert windows, acrylic sheet shall be Infoglass non-glare as manufactured by Infonorm® sign systems, or approved equal.

D. Sintra


2. For direct-to-substrate printing:
   a. Surface should be cleaned with isopropyl alcohol and be free of any surface contaminants prior to commencing. Do not use thinners, soaps, or cleaners containing silicone.
   b. Surfaces should be free of scratches that may telegraph through the graphic. Remove small scratches or dents by rapidly fanning a heat gun over the affected area.
   c. Use Aqueous, Solvent-based, or UV-curable inks as required. Consult printer manufacturer for recommended inks and test inks for compatibility.

E. Aluminum

1. Aluminum extrusions shall be of alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer for type of use and finish and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B221 for 6063-T5.

2. Aluminum sheet shall be of 6061-T6, 5005, or 5052-H38 alloys and temper as recommended by aluminum producer or finisher for use type and finish indicated, and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B209 for 5005-H15. Sheet and plate shall be shop primed and of best architectural quality; stretcher leveled and visually flat.

3. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26, of alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for casting process used and for use and finish indicated.

4. Fabrication
   a. Aluminum shall be of best commercial quality and their various forms shall be straight and true. There shall be no scratches, scars, creases or buckles.
   b. All exposed edges must be softened or eased and not have sharp edges or corners.
   c. Where aluminum is shop fabricated, all joints, returns and the like shall be properly joined together and welded edges shall be ground smooth to proper aluminum finish.
   d. Aluminum in contact with dissimilar metals shall have bituminous or other protective coating to prevent electrolytic action.

5. Finishes
   a. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
b. Anodized Aluminum: Provide Mill 5005 alloy (anodized quality) aluminum with brushed and clear anodic finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A41, Class 1, 0.018 mm or thicker.


d. Organic Coating: Thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils, medium gloss.

e. Color: As indicated on Contract Documents.

F. Steel

1. Steel Sheet: Uncoated, cold-rolled, ASTM A 1008, commercial steel, Type B, exposed or electrolytic zinc-coated, ASTM A 591, with steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008, commercial steel, exposed.

2. Steel Members Fabricated from Plate or Bar Stock: ASTM A 529 or ASTM A 572, 42,000-psi minimum yield strength.

3. Reinforcing bars for concrete footings to be ASTM A 615 / A 615M, Grade 60, as required by engineering.

4. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653, G90 coating, either commercial or forming steel.

5. For steel exposed to view on completion, provide materials having flat, smooth surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials whose surfaces exhibit pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

6. Fabrication

a. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."

b. All steel shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM-A123.

7. Finishes

a. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."

b. Factory Priming for Painted Finish: Apply shop primer specified below immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.

c. Shop Primer: Manufacturer’s or fabricator’s standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer, selected for resistance to normal atmospheric corrosion, for compatibility with substrate and field-applied finish paint system indicated, and for capability to provide a sound foundation for field-applied topcoats despite prolonged exposure.

d. Baked-Enamel Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply the manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-enamel finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
Comply with paint manufacturer's written instructions for applying and baking to achieve a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils.

1). Gloss: Satin, unless otherwise noted.

G. Stainless Steel

1. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240 or ASTM A 666, stretcher-leveled standard of flatness. Type 304 for interior applications and Type 316 or 316L for exterior applications.

2. All exposed edges must be softened or eased and not have sharp edges or corners.

3. Finishes
   a. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4 finish, 150 Grit, Horizontal Grain, unless noted otherwise.
   b. Non-Directional: Angel-hair Finish unless noted otherwise.
   c. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines or blend into finish. Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform, directionally textured, polished finish indicated, free of cross scratches. Run grain with the long dimension of each piece.
   d. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

H. Sign Panels

1. Provide smooth sign panel surfaces constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally from corner to corner.

2. Coordinate dimensions and attachment methods to produce message panels with closely fitting joints. Align edges and surfaces with one another in the relationship indicated.

3. Increase material thickness or reinforce with concealed stiffeners or backing materials as needed to produce surfaces without distortion, buckles, warp, or other surface deformations.

4. Continuously weld joints and seams, unless other methods are indicated; grind, fill, and dress welds to produce smooth, flush, exposed surfaces with welds invisible after final finishing.

I. Welding

1. Welding materials and practices shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of American Welding Society code for steel and aluminum. Shop welders shall be certified by AWS. Welding rods shall be of a composition compatible to the base metal being welded.

2. Fabrication shall be accomplished using the highest standards of workmanship. All pieces shall be saw cut and carefully fit together. All visible connections shall be full welded and ground flush and smooth. All visible surfaces and connections shall be without visible grounding marks, surface differentiation or variation.

J. Hardware
1. Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM-A576 with a minimum yield strength of 50,000 PSI. Hexagonal nuts and washers shall be furnished with each bolt.

2. High strength bolts (other than anchor bolts), nuts and washers shall conform to ASTM-A325.

3. Nelson type threaded studs shall be low carbon mild steel with a minimum yield strength of 50,000 PSI.

4. Non-ferrous metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance and to prevent staining of surrounding surfaces. Use toothed steel or lead expansion-bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete or masonry work.

5. Where mechanical fasteners and hardware are required, they shall be of adequate thickness, length and construction to properly secure the sign unit. Any visible portion of any mounting device shall be finished to match adjacent sign surface, unless otherwise specified.

6. All exposed screws shall be countersunk and painted to match adjacent surface unless otherwise noted.

7. Metal fasteners and hardware in contact with dissimilar metals shall have a protective coating or neoprene shields to prevent electrolytic action.

K. Pin Mounts

1. Fabricate from threaded studs and permanently affix to the component to be installed. All studs shall be square to the face of the component.
   
   a. Epoxied, welded, or drilled studs shall be fabricated with no distortion or discoloration to exposed surfaces.

2. Use a minimum of four (4) studs per plaque, two (2) studs per dimensional letter.

3. Silicone adhesive shall be used to install pin mounts. Receiving hole shall be of sufficient size to allow positioning and shall have clean edges and neat appearance.
   
   a. Support sign components with removable tape or other mechanical means until permanent adhesives are set, without damaging surrounding surfaces

L. Adhesives and Tapes

1. Adhesives required in fabrication and installation shall be compatible with the materials to be laminated or adhered and shall only be used as redundant to mechanical fasteners.

2. Adhesives shall be used in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the adhesives and the material to be laminated or adhered.

3. Surfaces on which adhesives are to be applied shall be smooth, clean and free of dust, dirt, grease, fingerprints or other foreign matter.

4. Adhesives shall be guaranteed not to deteriorate, discolor, delaminate or fail in adhesion for any reason including exposure to heat, sunlight, weathering or other environmental conditions.
5. Adhesives shall not change the color of, or in any way deteriorate, the materials to which they are being applied.

6. Visible joints shall be even and free from air bubbles and other defects.

7. **Adhesive Tapes**
   a. VHB mounting tapes for permanent installation shall be premium quality double-coated acrylic tape such as manufactured by 3M (VHB Tape) or approved equal. Urethane foam tapes will not be allowed.
   b. Unless otherwise indicated, when used for permanent installation, adhesive mounting tape shall be 1/2" wide and 1/16" thick. Coverage shall be at least one continuous strip of tape at four-inch intervals. No tape shall be closer than 1/4" from the edge of any component.

8. **Construction Adhesives**
   a. Silicone adhesives shall be clear, ready-to-use, high performance, premium quality materials, such as manufactured by General Electric (GE 1200), or approved equal.
   b. Epoxy adhesives shall be two-component, thermal-setting, premium quality materials such as manufactured by Devcon (Two-Ton Epoxy), or approved equal.

M. **Tactile Signs**

1. **Interior Tactile Signs**
   a. Photopolymer: 0.032 inch (0.8 mm) thick moisture resistant, non-glare interior nylon photopolymer on ultraviolet resistant clear PETG sign base to create thicknesses as specified on Contract Drawings in single piece construction. Laminated photopolymers, added-on characters, raster Braille, and engraved characters are not acceptable.
   b. Thermoformed: 1/4” Thick non-glare acrylic, compression molded to achieve integral raised letters and integral raised Grade 2 Braille in single piece construction. Laminated photopolymers, added-on characters, raster Braille, and engraved characters are not acceptable.
   c. Assure compliance with the ADA Standards for Accessible Design: Chapter 7 and National Fire Protection Association 101.
   d. Process instructions for manufacturer approved methods, equipment, and fabrication techniques. Use only computer generated, professional grade film. Vellum film is not acceptable.
   e. Use Matthews or Carbit automotive grade acrylic polyurethane finishes. Lacquer-based finishes are not acceptable.

2. **Photoluminescent Tactile Signs**
   a. Photoluminescent matte white rigid PVC sheet of premium quality such as manufactured by Permalight®, (Item No. 81-1026), or approved equal.
   b. Compression molded to achieve integral raised letters and integral raised braille to assure compliance with the ADA Standards for Accessible Design: Chapter 7 and National Fire Protection Association 101.
3. Exterior Tactile Signs
      1). Zinc must be able to accept a chemical etching process for fabrication of raised numbers and letters with corresponding Grade II braille on metal background, to conform to 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design.
      2). All exposed edges must be softened or eased and not have sharp edges or corners.
   b. Painted finishes for Exterior Tactile Signs shall comply with the following performance requirements:
      1). Weatherability: When tested in accordance with ASTM G 53, after 500 hours in a Weatherometer (equivalent to approximately 3 years exterior exposure), Gloss retention not less than 88.0 determined in accordance with ASTM D 523 at a 60 degree angle, Color shall not change more than 1.68 units determined in accordance with ASTM D 2244 and measured with a Hunter Colorimeter, Model D25.
      2). Durability: Sign finish shall not be affected after repeated use of cleaners including graffiti removers.

N. Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, Grade 130, made with binder containing no urea-formaldehyde resin.

O. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, made with binder containing no urea-formaldehyde resin.

P. Vinyl
   1. Provide opaque or translucent film as specified with repositionable adhesive backing, suitable for interior and exterior applications. Use positionable and pressure activated adhesive. Apply adhesive only when minimum application temperature is 40°F (4°C), and maximum application temperature is 100°F (38°C). Provide film with a seven (7) year exposure life, when applied in accordance with manufacturer’s recommended procedures.
   2. Provide digitally printed optically clear film: Lintec Wincos Optically Clear Polyester Film for UV Curable and Latex Printing, 2 mil thick with digitally printed graphics and protective overprint.
   3. Provide ASTM D4956 reflective vinyl sheeting with a minimum 7-year outdoor durability rating and suitable for machine cut graphics in size and type specified in sign program Contract Documents. Processed, cut and applied according to manufacturer’s specifications.
      a. 3M Advanced Engineer Grade Prismatic Sheeting Series 7930 with pressure sensitive adhesive.

2.3 FINISHES

A. Paints, Inks, Coatings
   1. All colors shall be exactly reproduced as specified and shall match submitted samples.
a. For exposed sign material that requires selection of materials with integral or applied colors, surface textures or other characteristics related to appearance, provide color matches indicated, or if not indicated, provide samples for selections by the Design Consultant.

2. Manufacturer’s color system numbers indicted on Design Drawings are for color matching purposes only. Sign Contractor is responsible for matching specified colors in the appropriate sign coating products and graphic application methods.

3. Paint Manufacturer:
   a. Matthews Paint Company, 400 South Mercantile Court, or Approved Equal

4. Ink Manufacturer
   a. Nazdar Ink Technologies, or approved equal

5. All exposed surfaces of exterior signs to receive satin finish anti-graffiti UV clear coating
   a. Matthews Paint Super Satin Clearcoat: 1.24 low VOC, acrylic polyurethane clear coat with 10 year life expectancy, or approved equal.

6. All paint shall be applied using a high pressure spray in dust-free conditions and shall be allowed to dry or cure properly before being moved.

7. Painted surfaces and other applied finishes shall have a smooth, even finish and be free of imperfections, marks, scratches, embedded dirt, wave patterns or other irregularities.

8. Paint required in fabrication, including paint for lettering, screened copy, subsurface copy, etc. shall be compatible with the materials to which it is applied and shall be guaranteed not to cause discoloration, deterioration or delamination for any reason, including exposure to heat, sunlight, weathering or other environmental conditions.

9. Paint for signage surfaces to be satin finish unless otherwise specified on drawings. Inks for silkscreen graphics and tipped tactile copy shall be non-glare.

10. Paints shall be precisely identified on the shop drawings and submitted samples.

11. Prime coats or other surface pre-treatments, where recommended by the manufacturer of the paint, shall be included in the work.

2.4 GRAPHICS AND PROCESSES

A. General

1. Graphics shall be highest quality with sharp lines and smooth curves. Images shall be uniform colors and free from streaks or spotting.

2. Scalable vector art for Symbols shall be provided digitally by Design Consultant in Adobe Illustrator format for placement on final sign layouts.

3. Scalable vector artwork for Logos must be obtained by the sign fabricator from Owner’s official sources.
4. All other artwork required shall be produced by the Sign Fabricator. Under no circumstances should any artwork be extracted from the Contract Documents.

5. Sign Fabricator shall apply messaging from Message Schedule to provide all unique sign layouts that comply with requirements indicated for size, style, spacing, content, position, material, finishes, and colors of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices shown on the Contract Documents.

B. Typography and Layout

1. The contractor is responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

2. Use exact fonts as specified on the Construction Intent Drawings. No substitutions shall be allowed.

3. The layout of the copy on the drawings and the wording indicated is for placement only and based on scaled calculations within given and estimated areas. Should any conflict arise in the final copy layout, notify the Design Consultant before proceeding. In no event shall size, number of lines of copy or specified letter, word and/or line spacing be modified to get copy to fit.

4. Generate type or patterns directly using a computer driven plotter or cutter equal to systems manufactured by Gerber Scientific Products, Inc., or approved equal. Match typefaces to specified cuts exactly. Do not use type or patterns, where Gerber versions of faces do not satisfactorily match specified faces.

5. Contractor to prepare and provide sign and type layouts to comply with the requirements indicated in the Construction Intent documents for content, graphic elements, symbols, type/number style, sizing, letter spacing, positioning, finishes, and colors.

6. Do not allow manufacturer’s name, trade name or trademark to appear on visible surface of the work. Place Underwriter’s Laboratory or other labels in inconspicuous locations.

C. Braille

1. Grade 2 with rounded or domed shape to conform with American National Standards ICC/ANSI A117.1 as referenced on Article 1.9.

2. Sign Contractor is responsible for all braille message translations.

D. Acid Etching

1. Acid-etching for ADA lettering to be into metal plate to a minimum thickness of 1/32”.

2. Acid etching process for fabrication of incised lettering / graphics on metal or glass background as specified in Contract Documents.

E. Engraving

1. Machine-engraved letters, numbers, symbols, and other graphic elements into sign panel on the face indicated in Contract Documents to produce precisely formed copy, incised to uniform depth.
Use high speed cutters mechanically linked to a master template in a process capable of producing characters of style indicated with sharply formed edges.

2. Face-Engraved Acrylic: Fill engraved copy with epoxy enamel. Apply opaque background color coating to back face of acrylic sheet. Engrave copy to produce a minimum depth of 1/32”.

F. Silkscreening
1. Silk screening shall be highest quality, with sharp lines, no sawtooths, pinholes or uneven ink coverage.
2. Screens shall be photographically reproduced.
3. Background ink shall be process inks as recommended by manufacturer of substrate employed.
4. Ink application through screens: 1 flood pass and 1 print pass. Images: uniform color and ink thickness; free from squeegee marks and lines.
5. Signs: dry in adequate racks with 2 in. spacing for ample air flow and forced air drying and curing.
6. Package signs only after they have dried completely per ink manufacturer’s time allowances.

G. Dimensional Letters and Logos
1. Fabricated
   a. Form exposed faces and sides of characters to produce surfaces free from warp and distortion. Include internal bracing for stability and attachment of mounting accessories.
2. Water-jet Cut
   a. Provide characters with square cut, smooth, eased edges in materials and thickness indicated on Contract Documents.

H. Die-Cut Vinyl Letters
1. Provide right-reading or reverse-reading characters and graphics as indicated by the Contract Documents. Electronically cut from vinyl film with adhesive backing.

I. Digitally Printed Reflective Vinyl Graphics
1. 3M 8800 Series UV inkjet inks printed by Durst Rho 161 TS & Rho 162 TS printers
   a. As manufactured by Sherine Industries, Ltd.
      (604) 513-1887
      www.sherineindustries.com
2. 3M 8900 Series UV inkjet inks printed by EFI H1625-RS printer.

J. Direct-to-Substrate Graphics
1. Large format flat bed UV curable graphics shall be full-color CMYK + White of at least 300 dpi.
2. Colors shall exhibit full coverage without any transparency or knockouts unless specified. Where necessary, a white base layer shall be laid down prior to color printing to achieve maximum color vibrancy. Where necessary, multiple passes shall be employed to achieve suitable color densities.
PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

A. Sign Contractor shall furnish at own cost all labor, tools, materials, expendable equipment, and transportation services required to perform and complete the work in the best possible and most expeditious manner, and in accordance with Contract Documents.

B. It shall be assumed that the Contractor has inspected the site and is aware of all site and operational conditions affecting the fabrication and installation of the work. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to a failure of the Contractor from making such inspections.

C. Failure to request clarification of any inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility.

D. All work shall be performed in accordance with the written schedule agreed on by Owner, Design Consultant and Sign Installer. In any case where work cannot be completed on schedule, the Contractor shall supply temporary signs at no additional expense to the Owner.

E. All submissions shall be reviewed and have received final approval by Design Consultant, in addition to stamped engineering drawings where required, prior to fabrication of project sign requirements.

3.2 FABRICATION

A. Confer with the Design Consultant regarding all critical items and advise the Design Consultant of any significant discrepancies in field measurements or operational difficulties prior to fabrication. Obtain the Design Consultant's written approval for any resulting deviations from the specifications and/or approved shop drawings that may become necessary.

B. All work shall be constructed as complete systems, including all stiffeners, fasteners, welding, sealants, jointing, miscellaneous pieces and material thicknesses, etc.

C. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, all members shall be continuous lengths without seams. Work shall be formed to profiles indicated on the Drawings.

D. Where material lengths require joints, all joints shall be flush. Similar materials at joints shall be either bonded or welded together, or shall be lap jointed to provide for expansion. All joints to be light proof.

E. Preassemble signs in the shop to the greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Disassemble signs only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation, in a location not exposed to view after final assembly. All work "broken down" shall be erected so that all parts fit accurately with hairline joints.

F. Work shall be performed by competent workmen and shall be of the best quality, free from defects impairing strength, durability and appearance. All items shall be made of new materials and be uniform in detail design and finish.

G. Methods of fabrication, joining, finishing and installation of all components and work shall be according to the manufacturer’s instructions for the use of any products, materials, fittings and equipment used in their construction.
H. All details of construction are to be engineered with appropriate strength materials and finished to withstand the potential rigors of their installed locations.

3.3 PERMITS

A. Sign Contractor is responsible for obtaining, at their own expense, all necessary permits required by Local Authorities. Including, but not limited to zoning, construction, sidewalk, signage, electrical. All permits shall be obtained in sufficient time to prevent any delays in executing the work.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Install the work in a well organized and timely manner. Whenever possible, the work shall be installed as one continuous activity. The installation process shall be coordinated to accommodate the needs of both the Owner and Design Consultant.

B. Coordinate all scheduling and installation procedures with the Owner, Design Consultant, General Contractor and others to avoid delays or additional costs.

C. Inform the Design Consultant, at least two weeks in advance, of any intended installation and arrange, at the Design Consultant’s convenience to have all patterns in place, and initial signs of each type ready for installation and approval by the Design Consultant on site before proceeding with the rest of the installation. It is important that such approval processes be organized efficiently so that approvals can take place in a timely manner.

D. Sign Contractor is responsible for verifying all field conditions and dimensions prior to fabrication and installation. Should Sign Installer find any discrepancies during installation, they shall notify the Design Consultant at once, to await clarification, prior to proceeding.

E. Prepare all encountered surfaces as required to receive signage, including confirming of adding blocking where required.

F. No installation procedures or materials shall be used that will in any way change the visual quality or in any manner have an adverse effect on adjacent materials and surfaces.

G. Protect all adjacent surfaces from damage during installation. Restore or replace any damaged surfaces to original condition and appearance.

H. Install all signs at the locations and heights specified in the Contract Documents.

1. Mount signs at projection distance from wall surface indicated.

2. All signs shall be installed level and plumb and parallel to the surface upon which they are mounted, unless otherwise specified.

3. Use mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

4. For signs installed at exterior locations, include all elements recommended by manufacturers and good practice to insure weatherproofing for internal and external parts and materials.
5. Where appropriate, notify Design Consultant in writing of any visual or physical conflicts. Neither the Owner nor the Design Consultant will be responsible for oral instructions.

I. Follow recommendations and instructions for installation as provided by component manufacturers. Notify the Design Consultant in writing if such installation will not provide permanent, rigid installation within site conditions.

J. Dimensional Characters: Mount characters using fastening methods to comply with approved shop drawings and/or as required by character form, wall construction, and condition of exposure. Provide heavy paper template pattern to establish character spacing and to locate holes for fasteners.

3. Flush Mounting: Mount letters with backs in contact with the wall surface.

4. Projected Mounting: Mount letter at the indicated projection distance from the wall surface.

K. Wall-Mounted Panel Signs: Attach panel signs to wall surfaces using the methods indicated below:

1. Vinyl-Tape Mounting: Use double-sided foam tape to mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces. Do not use this method for vinyl-covered or rough surfaces.
   a. Adhesive foam mounting tape shall be 1/2" wide and 1/16" thick. Coverage shall be at least one continuous strip of tape at four inch intervals. No tape shall be closer than 1/2" from the edge of any component.

2. Silicone-Adhesive Mounting: Use liquid silicone adhesive recommended by the sign manufacturer to attach sign units to irregular, porous, or vinyl-covered surfaces. Use double-sided vinyl tape where recommended by the sign manufacturer to hold the sign in place until the adhesive has fully cured.

3. Shim Plate Mounting: Provide 3/16-inch-thick concealed acrylic shim, at all locations indicated. Attach the plate with fasteners and anchors suitable for secure attachment to the substrate. Attach panel sign units to the plate using the method specified above.

L. Bracket-Mounted Signs: Provide brackets, fittings, and hardware for mounting signs that project at right angles from walls and ceilings to comply with approved shop drawings and/or as required by wall construction and condition of exposure. Attach brackets and fittings securely to walls and ceilings with concealed fasteners and anchoring devices to comply with manufacturer’s written instructions.

M. In-Situ Direct Applications: Provide silkscreened or frisket painted signs using inks and coatings suitable for the surface to be applied to.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. All work shall be provided with suitable protective coverings during shipment and installation. Remove and replace protective coating for inspection when requested. Final removal of protective coatings shall take place only when there is no danger of damage from further work, and all protective coatings shall be removed simultaneously from similarly finished items to prevent uneven oxidation or discoloration.

B. Remove packing and construction materials from the site. Leave premises broom clean and ready for work under other contracts or ready for use. Vacuum any carpets and spot clean where if necessary.
C. All existing exterior surfaces within (5) feet of installed signs to be returned to the same condition and quality that was present before the installation of signage, including material, finish, grading, and landscaping.

D. At completion of the installation, clean soiled sign surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions. Exposed surfaces of all work shall be left clean and free of glue, fingerprints, dirt, grease, dust or any other imperfections.

E. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Owner

F. Names, stamps and decals of manufacturers, installers or maintainers of signs shall not be visible in the finish work. If an Underwriter’s Laboratory or other label is required by code to be affixed to a sign, it shall be placed in an inconspicuous location.

3.6 INSPECTION AND PUNCHLIST

A. Provide access to the Design Consultant to inspect all work in progress at the site of fabrication and/or installation.

B. Sign Contractor to ensure Quality Control
   1. Inspect all signs prior to packing and ensure fabrication is in accordance with Project Requirements and free of defects prior to shipping to the site.
   2. Review all installation for completeness and accuracy. Submit to Owner (2) certified copies of each page of all sign schedules stating installation is complete and correct prior to requesting approval of Substantial Completion.

C. Final Punch List will be conducted by Owner and Design Consultant.

3.7 CLOSE OUT SUBMISSIONS

A. Maintenance Manual: Sign Contractor shall turn over to Owner all operating and maintenance data, warranties, and bonds, spare parts, and maintenance materials as applicable.
   1. Instructions shall address periodic cleaning, service access, painting, color specifications, re-lamping, replacement procedures, etc. Provide detailed troubleshooting and “what to check” lists for all customized electrical or mechanical systems.

B. Electronic templates for all paper insert sign types in Microsoft Word format.

C. Record Drawings: Provide the following
   1. One (1) digital copy of As-Built shop drawings, including Graphic Layouts, no larger than 11 x 17. Drawings are to include all final notes, dimensions and drawing
   2. One (1) digital copy of final Sign Location Plans
   3. One (1) Record Set of Specifications including addenda and contract modifications.
4. One (1) Record set Product Data, insert into maintenance manual when required as part of operations and maintenance

5. Two (2) of each approved material / finish sample

END OF SECTION